

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**OF THE  
CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

**PREPARED BY**

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Table of Contents

<b><u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u></b>	<b><u>EXHIBIT</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
The Cover		vi
About Sioux City		vii
Organizational Chart		viii
Schedule of City Officials		ix
Letter of Transmittal		xi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		xix
 <b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b> 		
Independent Auditors' Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis		3
<b>Government-wide Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	1	21
Statement of Activities	2	22
<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>		
<b>Governmental Funds Financial Statements</b>		
Balance Sheet	3	24
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	3A	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	4	28
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	4A	30
<b>Proprietary Funds Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	5	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets	6	34
Statement of Cash Flows	7	36
<b>Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	8	38

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS - (Continued)</u> <u>FINANCIAL SECTION - (Continued)</u>	<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>Notes to Financial Statements</b>		
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	Note 1	39
Legal Compliance - Budgets	Note 2	46
Deposits and Investments	Note 3	47
Revenue Bond Compliance	Note 4	49
Receivables	Note 5	50
Capital Assets	Note 6	52
Leases	Note 7	55
Long-Term Debt	Note 8	56
Deficit Equity Balances	Note 9	60
Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers	Note 10	60
Reserves	Note 11	62
Risk Management/Contingent Liabilities	Note 12	63
Commitments	Note 13	64
Deferred Revenues	Note 14	64
Joint Governed Organizations	Note 15	64
Post-Employment Health Care Benefits	Note 16	65
Employee Benefits	Note 17	66
Pension and Retirement	Note 18	67
Landfill Closures and Post-Closure Care Costs	Note 19	67
Prior Period Adjustment	Note 20	68

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u> - (Continued)	<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u> - (Continued)		
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual – General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds	9	72
<b>Other Supplementary Information</b>		
 <b>Governmental Non-major Funds Combining Financial Statements</b>		
Balance Sheet	A-1	78
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	A-2	80
<b>Enterprise Non-major Funds Combining Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	B-1	84
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets	B-2	85
Statement of Cash Flows	B-3	86
<b>Internal Service Non-major Funds Combining Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	C-1	88
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets	C-2	89
Statement of Cash Flows	C-3	90
<b>Fiduciary Funds Combining Financial Statements</b>		
Statement of Net Assets	D-1	92
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	D-2	94
 <b><u>STATISTICAL INFORMATION SECTION</u></b>		
Table I – Government-Wide Net Assets By Component		101
Table II – Changes in Net Assets		102
Table III – Tax Revenues By Source		104
Table IV – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		105
Table V – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		106
Table VI – Assessed and Taxable Value of Taxable Property		107

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS - (Continued)</u>	<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>STATISTICAL SECTION - (Continued)</u>		
Table VII – Property Tax Rates – Direct & Overlapping Governments		108
Table VIII – Principal Taxpayers and Their Assessed Valuations		109
Table IX – Property Tax Levies and Collections		110
Table X - Special Assessment Collections		111
Table XI – Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type		112
Table XII – Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding		113
Table XIII – Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt		114
Table XIV – Legal Debt Margin Information		115
Table XV - Revenue Bond Coverage – Water and Parking		116
Table XVI – Demographic and Economic Statistics		118
Table XVII – Principal Employers		119
Table XVIII – Full-Time Equivalent City Government By Function		120
Table XIX – Operating Indicators By Function		121
Table XX – Capital Asset Statistics By Function		122
 <b>Other Financial Information</b>		
Schedule of Sioux City Federal Housing Authority Balance Sheet (Non-GAAP Basis)	E-1	125
Schedule of Sioux City Federal Housing Authority Analysis of General Fund Cash (Non-GAAP Basis)	E-2	126
Schedule of Salary and Travel Expenses for Ten Highest Paid Employees	E-3	127
Schedule of Individual Bond Maturities	E-4	128
 <b><u>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION</u></b>		
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		137
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		140

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>TABLE OF CONTENTS - (Continued)</u> <u>SINGLE AUDIT SECTION - (Continued)</u>		
Schedule of Findings & Questioned Costs		141
Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges		145
 <u>REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A133</u>		
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133		149
 <u>REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS</u>		
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance and on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards		153

of Sioux City's financial statements for year ended June 30, 2005, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. Williams & Company's auditor's report is presented in financial section of this report.

## **GOVERNMENT PROFILE**

The City of Sioux City was incorporated in 1855, and is located in the northwest part of the state. The western border is the Missouri River and abuts the states of Nebraska and South Dakota. The City currently occupies a land area of 60 square miles and serves a population of 85,013. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered by state statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which occurs periodically when deemed appropriate by the City Council. The City has operated under the council-manager form of government since 1954. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of the mayor and four other members. The governing council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, the City Attorney and the City Treasurer. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. The council is elected on a non-partisan basis. Council members serve four-year staggered terms. The City provides a full range of services.

The following schedule details the available services:

<p><b><u>Cultural</u></b>            Art Center            Museum            Library            Convention Center &amp;            Auditorium/Tourism</p>	<p><b><u>Fire Services</u></b>            Suppression            Prevention            Training            Hazardous Materials</p>	<p><b><u>Police Services</u></b>            Patrol            Prevention            Investigation            Safety</p>	<p><b><u>Utilities</u></b>            Water            Sewer            Solid Waste            Storm Sewer</p>
<p><b><u>Public Works</u></b>            Streets/Bridges/Waters            Traffic/Parking            Engineering            Recreation/Aquatics            Cemeteries</p>	<p><b><u>Community Development</u></b>            Planning/Zoning            Inspections            Housing            Economic Development            Property</p>	<p><b><u>Transportation</u></b>            Airport            Transit</p>	

The State Code of Iowa requires the adoption of an annual budget on or before March 15 of each year, which becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the appropriation for each program specified therein until amended. Any amendments to the City budget must be prepared and adopted in the same manner as the original budget. With the exception of capital improvement projects and encumbrances, all other appropriations, as adopted and amended, lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities.

Annual budgets are adopted on the basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. The City's budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgetary control is mandated by State law at the program structure level for all funds rather than at the individual fund level. The City maintains control over the program structure by reviewing estimated purchase amounts prior to release of purchase orders. Purchases orders are encumbered and open encumbrances are reported as reservations of fund balances at June 30.

The Finance Department is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The Department also ensures that adequate data is compiled to allow for the presentation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The City continues to demonstrate its responsibility for sound financial management through the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report.

## **ECONOMIC CONDITION**

### **LOCAL ECONOMY**

Sioux City has recently been named one of Iowa's Great Places. Sioux City is one of three pilot cities that will receive financing and will be able to access the services of 19 state agencies to assist the plans of improvement for Sioux City's downtown/riverfront area. The plan that was presented to the Great Places board would transform the Stockyards into an area with trails, pedestrian bridges, landscaping and an interpretive park. Additional projects include: rehabilitation of and reopening the Badgerow Building, an improved parking ramp on Jones Street, a new city museum, demolition of the KD station, connecting the disconnected 18 miles of recreation trails, a signature bridge linking downtown to the riverfront, enhancing the Floyd Boulevard Local Foods Market and restoration of the Hose House in the Stockyards area.

The Riverfront along the Missouri River has already become a site for new construction. The new Tyson Events Center, situated along Interstate-29 near downtown Sioux City, was completed in December 2003. The Events Center hosts a variety of concerts and other venues and is home for the Musketeers, and the Bandits, the local amateur hockey and indoor football teams, respectively. The former Auditorium has been converted into the Long Lines Family Fun Center, a multiple-use recreation facility, which leads directly into the new Tyson Events Center. Also along the riverfront is the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, a key information center for the historical trail.

The City continues to market and offer numerous aid packages for other new development sites. The development sites provide access to major interstates and highways with 10-140 acre lots available for commercial and industrial development. These sites include the Donner Park Tax Increment area and the Floyd Valley Urban Renewal area. The Donner Park Tax Increment area is comprised of the Bridgeport Industrial and the Airport Business Parks, and runs parallel to Interstate 29 in the southern portion of Sioux City. In 2005, Qwest Communications hired almost 500 employees and opened a new call center in the former Sosinc Building located on Harbor Drive in the Donner Park area. The Floyd Valley Urban Renewal area is the former Stockyards site that was committed to the meat packing industry in Sioux City's early years. With changes in the meat industry, this area is being redeveloped to support new industrial uses. In FY 1999 the City committed \$1.1 million of local funds to demolish a 14 acre hog confinement facility built circa 1920. In addition, the Environmental Protection Agency has committed \$200,000 of federal funds for the Brownfield assessment of the Floyd Valley area, to identify areas ready for redevelopment and areas which may need cleanup prior to redevelopment. One retail giant, Home Depot is locating in this area in the near future.

Sioux City has grown economically in the past few years with many new developments and improvements in the retail and residential sectors. This type of growth will help support the

projects and improvements to truly make Sioux City a Great Place. Industrial growth is still necessary to provide a balance in the area's local economic stability.

Growth is illustrated by continued development of the Woodbury Heights residential area in the western part of Sioux City. New housing continues to spring up and populate the Highland Tax Increment area. Private developers are purchasing land and signing million dollar development agreements for retail expansion to serve this area and the adjacent Dakota Dunes area of South Dakota. A new Fareway grocery store was recently built near Woodbury Heights that will anchor a new Westside retail center.

The Singing Hills commercial development in Southern Sioux City completed the development of approximately 680,000 sq. ft. of retail space. This includes a stand alone 200,000 sq. ft Super Wal-mart in the Northgate area of Singing Hills. Several restaurants such as Culver's and Tony Roma's occupy sites at the Siouxland Towne Center, another retail center on the South Side of Singing Hills near Wal-Mart. On the opposite side of Singing Hills Boulevard, is a smaller retail subdivision with approximately ten lot developments. Recent occupants include Pizza Hut, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Quizno's, Rex's Electronics and Hunan Palace. Another 300,000 sq. ft. of commercial development have been constructed in the nearby Sunnybrook Development which includes Greatlands Target, Lowe's Home Improvement and McDonald's. Further commercial development is expected in this area. The City provided infrastructure development in these areas.

The Southern Hills Mall, just north of the Singing Hills commercial development, has enjoyed new growth and renovation. New restaurants and stores are nestled in the hub of shopping activity; Chuck E Cheese, Barnes and Noble, Scheel's Sports, renovation of Sears and also the Carmike Theaters, and the relocation of JC Penny's Department Store from downtown.

New construction has recently been established along Hamilton Boulevard, a major thoroughfare extending north from I-29 to Plymouth County. Braunger's Commercial Center at 14<sup>th</sup> and Hamilton and the Retail Center at 19<sup>th</sup> and Hamilton have welcomed newly remodeled facilities, new restaurants and new stores such as Panera Bread, Coldstone Creamery, Blimpies, Science Nutrition, Schoolhouse Stock, 24-Hour Fitness, Close to Home, Charlie's Liquor and Tires, Tires, Tires.

Northern Sioux City in the Leed's area along Floyd Boulevard has experienced development with the addition of the new Wal-mart Store. A new Pizza Hut, Dairy Queen, Jitters coffee house, and Beijing, a Chinese restaurant, supplement this key structure in luring additional retail stores to this area of town.

Downtown Sioux City has also seen growth and renovation. The Woodbury Center along Gordon Drive has several shops such as United Real Estate Solutions and The International House of Pancakes. Central Bank has recently completed a renovation project worth \$2 million along 4<sup>th</sup> Street between Pierce and Nebraska Streets. Little Chicago Deli has recently relocated to a newly renovated building at the corner of 4<sup>th</sup> and Nebraska Street. The Holiday Inn along Gordon Drive has also completed a \$2 million renovation project. Another project, The Plymouth Block Restoration, entailed the renovation of a major building in the Historic District. The restoration offered the Historic District 36 affordable rental units, 12 market rental units, and office and retail space. The City's involvement included HOME funds and parking lot improvements.

Another exciting addition to downtown is the Promenade Theater located on 4<sup>th</sup> Street between the Convention Center and the Historic District of Sioux City. The new theater is a stadium style, fourteen screen, 2700 seat Cineplex wrapped with 15,000 square footage of retail space. The theatre is part of a multi-phased entertainment district that will lie in cohesion with the Historic District, and will include an historic hotel and additional retail/parking mix.

While the retail sector of the City has grown substantially in the past few years, much effort has also been spent on the industrial sector. Gateway, a large computer manufacturer located in North Sioux City, South Dakota sold its operations in recent years, resulting in several mass layoffs for many employees. Several value added agricultural industries have added jobs. Sioux City will benefit from future job growth in these industries.

Sioux City will continue to support our Medical hub which consists of Mercy Medical Center and St. Luke's Regional Medical Center. Mercy Medical Center employs 2,000 employees, treats over 200,000 patients annually and has recently completed construction of a \$25 million Heart Center. St. Luke's Regional Medical Center employs over 1,300 employees, treats over 150,000 patients annually and has just completed a \$35 million outpatient center.

### LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

National interest rates have been at record lows in past years in an effort to strengthen the economy. The City has taken advantage of the unusually low interest rates in relation to debt service by keeping the term of loans at a minimum. This allows quicker debt repayment for continued long-term growth rather than spreading smaller payments across a longer period of time. About 90% of the City general obligation debt is to be repaid within the next 10 years. City debt increased \$5.4million in FY05. This increase includes the issuance of two series of general obligation bonds, \$5.1 million and \$14.7 million. In addition the City sold \$4 million refunding general obligation bonds at a lower interest rate. These refunding bonds were originally sold in 1996 and saved the City \$141,917.

The City has also experienced much growth stemming from low interest rates. For Sioux City, in fiscal year 2005, 2,791 building permits were issued with a value of \$143,664,598. These factors rank first in terms of number and value in the last 10 years, indicating continued growth. With this continual economic expansion, the City has seen an increase in the property tax base. With the addition of many retail centers in the community, sales tax revenue has strengthened, which increases the amount of the local option sales tax revenue for the City. Approximately \$9 million in local option sales taxes are collected annually; 60% of local option sales tax is allocated toward reducing taxes levied for debt service and employee benefit costs, 20% is allocated for infrastructure, 10% is allocated to pay for City Hall new construction debt, and the remaining 10% is allocated toward economic development activities, loans, and grants.

Much of the long-term financial growth of the City stems from the use of Tax Increment Financing (TIF). The use of TIF money allows the City make public improvements in the portions of the City where tax increment is set into place. Property owners within a TIF district pay property tax on the entire assessed value of their property. The local governments receive only the taxes levied on the base value of the property. The property value above the base amount is considered the increment value. Any property taxes levied on this increment value are set aside by the City in a separate account. The development costs for the TIF area are paid from this special account. Currently the City has seven tax increment districts.

The City's regional market is enhanced by about \$1.6 million per year (and was actually \$2 million in fiscal year 2005) from revenues received from the Argosy Riverboat gambling facility. These revenues are derived from various sources of the riverboat operations. The revenues received go into the Event Center debt service and other Capital Improvement Projects (CIP).

The Sioux City Council has been committed to maintaining high quality services while minimizing any property tax increase on the median home. Achieving this goal has only been possible with high quality management and significant growth in our economy, while efficiently utilizing tools such as TIF monies and local option sales tax revenues.

## **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

Each year, capital improvement requests are submitted by various departments for approval. A constant struggle can be the capital improvement program hearings, which are held to decide which of these requests hold more priority than others. The programs can vary anywhere from infrastructure and economic development to new buildings or snow removal equipment. Appropriate funding and maintenance of capital projects are prioritized with operating budget demands. The City's policy is to ensure the future operating costs associated with these acquisitions are then taken into consideration for the operating budget forecasts.

The budget is balanced each year with a long-term outlook that will be positive for the organization and the community. The Finance Department maintains an effective financial management system for accurately reporting annual results as well as monitoring budgetary developments throughout the year. The financial information conforms to and is classified according to the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for fund accounting.

The City has been conscious of implementing the policy of full service costing. The City has examined specific expenditures/expenses from support services as well as administrative overhead costs and charges benefiting departments accordingly. This policy is upheld to the extent that it is administratively feasible.

The City has been continually been challenged in trying to match expenditure increases with conservatively estimated revenue growth. The City's financial policy states that ongoing expenditures will be funded with ongoing revenues. The City continues to control cost growth, which has and will continue to expand at a faster rate than the City's revenue growth. This continues to be an important focus in all areas of the City since the ultimate result is either eliminating programs or employees within the City to reduce expenditures, or to increase property taxes for City property owners. The recent commercial growth in the City has emphasized the need to make economic development an important spotlight to continue to increase the property tax base, as well as to increase the amount of sales tax revenue resulting from these retail sales facilities.

## **MAJOR INITIATIVES**

Sioux City continues to invest heavily in capital improvements and infrastructure rehabilitation. With average capital spending programmed at \$47 million we expect to make considerable progress in meeting our infrastructure needs.

In FY 2005 the City spent \$94.65 million on capital improvement projects. Our largest project was the \$41 million investment in the Tyson Events Center. The second largest project was the \$8.8 million investment in our Ground Transportation Center. The third largest project was the \$6.5 million invested on the reconstruction of Military Road.

Major construction projects done in conjunction with developers include the following:

\* Lakeport Commons- New construction is underway in the Lakeport Commons Area in Morningside near the Southern Hills Mall. This new retail strip-mall is located along the Highway 20 By-Pass across Lakeport Road from the Southern Hills Mall. A few new stores and restaurants have recently opened including Best Buy, Kohl's, Old Navy and Red Robin Gourmet Burgers; two additional stores, Gordman's and Michael's have relocated from different areas of Sioux City. Many other retail stores are set to open soon including Talbot's, Linens and

Things, Dress Barn, Petsmart, Shoe Carnival, Family Christian Book and Coldwater Creek.

\*Marina Development- Sioux City is currently working with a developer who has started renovating and improving our Marina facilities along the Missouri River front. New docks are currently in place. A large restaurant is set to open in early December 2005, and a hotel will be constructed in 2006.

The City continues to work with the Sioux City Community School District to replace or renovate a number of old and dilapidated schools. Excluding private schools, Sioux City currently has 20 Elementary Schools, 3 Middle Schools, and 3 High Schools that are supported by the Sioux City Community School District. School District success in passing a one percent local option sales tax for school construction will provide over \$90 million in ten years for replacement of schools. The most recent Sioux City special election was the Local Option Sales Tax Election on whether or not to continue the one percent local option sales tax for school construction. This election was held August 2, 2005 and passed with 7,208 total votes cast. The use of sales tax funds is especially welcome since large, property tax supported, debt issuance will not be necessary to replace schools. Large school debt issuance would increase overlapping debt and could have a negative impact on our bond rating.

### **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

**Certificate of Achievement** - The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

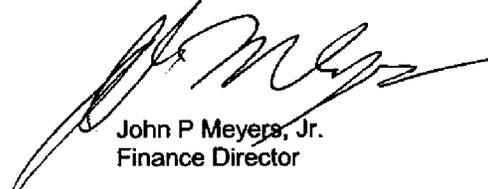
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Sioux City, Iowa has received a Certificate of Achievement every year since fiscal year 1984 except for fiscal year 1996 and 1998. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. The fiscal year 1996 report's production was delayed past the submittal deadline because of the City's financial application software change at the beginning of the fiscal year. The fiscal year 1998 report's production was delayed past the submittal deadline because of changes in personnel and software.

**Acknowledgment** - The preparation and completion of the 2005 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated service of Finance Department employees. Each member of the Department has our sincere appreciation for the contributions they made toward this report. Sioux City is very fortunate to have such excellent, versatile and dedicated people.

In closing, without the leadership and support of the City Council, the preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Respectfully Submitted,

  
Paul Eckert,  
City Manager

  
John P. Meyers, Jr.  
Finance Director

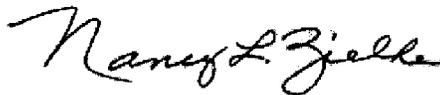
# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

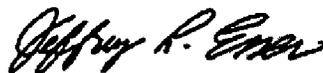
City of Sioux City,  
Iowa

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2004

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President



Executive Director



**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
FINANCIAL SECTION**



Suite 700 Terra Centre  
600 Fourth Street  
P.O. Box 298  
Sioux City, IA 51102-0298  
Phone (712) 252-5337

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Mayor,  
Members of the City Council  
City of Sioux City, Iowa

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2005, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the City. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards, Chapter 11 of the Code of Iowa and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sioux City, Iowa as of June 30, 2005, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The management's discussion and analysis and budgetary comparison information are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated October 7, 2005 on our consideration of the City of Sioux City, Iowa's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the results of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral

part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying Introductory Section, Other Financial Information and Statistical Information is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements of the City of Sioux City, Iowa. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

The accompanying combining non-major fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Passenger Facility Charges is presented for purposes of additional analysis as specified in the *Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies*, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration, and they are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Williams Company P.C.*  
Certified Public Accountants

Sioux City, Iowa  
October 7, 2005



## Management Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2005

This discussion and analysis of the City of Sioux City's financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005. We encourage the readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information furnished in our letter of transmittal on page 1 and the City's financial statements which follow this report.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Sioux City exceeded liabilities at June 30, 2005 by \$309,570,875. Of this amount \$67,305,987 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The city's net assets increased by \$27,442,064 during the year. Of this amount the assets of our Governmental Activities increased \$24,976,333 and the assets of our Business Activities increased \$2,465,731.
- The largest factor in the increase in fund balance was the net revenue of the Internal Service Funds. In FY 2005 that amount was \$4,243,123.
- The City's long term debt increased \$5,392,344 (4.18%) primarily due to the issuance of two series of general obligation bonds. The first series of general obligation bonds totaled \$5,140,000 and the second series was for \$14,755,000. The bond proceeds were used to fund the fiscal year 2005 Capital Improvement Program. Outstanding General Obligation debt totals \$102,435,000 and outstanding revenue debt totals \$30,871,782.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In addition to the Management Discussion and Analysis, this annual report consists of a series of financial statements. The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Fund financial statements tell how these services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. The remaining statements provide financial information about activities for which the City acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of those outside of the government. An additional part of the basic financial statements are the notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

## **REPORTING THE CITY AS A WHOLE**

### **The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities**

The government-wide statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The Statement of Net Assets includes all of the government's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City of Sioux City in a better financial position at the end of this fiscal year, compared to last year?" The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting, which is very similar to the method of accounting used by most private-sector companies. These two statements report the City's net assets, which is the difference between assets and liabilities, as one way to measure the City's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. Additional factors, such as changes in the City's property tax base and sales tax collections and condition of the City's infrastructure are also important in making this determination.

In the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities, we have divided the City into two kinds of activities:

- **Governmental Activities** - Most of the City's basic services are reported here, such as Police, Fire, Public Works and Parks departments, and general administration. Property taxes and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.
- **Business Type Activities** - The City charges fees to customers to cover the cost of these services. Included here are the City Water, Sewer, Solid Waste, Airport and Parking funds.

## **REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS**

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law or by bond requirements. The City Council also established funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as construction projects) and to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as Sales Tax Revenues). The City has the following types of funds:

- **Governmental Funds** - Most of the City's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how money moves into and out of these funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using the "modified accrual basis" of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general governmental operations and basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance City programs. We describe the relationship between governmental activities (reported

in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in a reconciliation following each Governmental Fund financial statement.

- **Proprietary funds** - When the City charges customers for the service it provides, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. The major difference between the proprietary funds report and the business type activities we report in the government-wide statements is the detail and additional information, such as cash flows, provided in the proprietary funds report.

## **THE CITY AS TRUSTEE**

### **Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities**

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City government. The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the Woodbury County Information and Communications Commission and can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets and a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets. We exclude these activities from the City's government-wide financial statements because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found behind the Fiduciary funds statements.

## **THE CITY AS A WHOLE**

As stated earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The largest part of the City's net assets reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings and improvements, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The following comparison chart show the changes in net assets for the years ended June 30, 2005 and 2004:

<b>General Governmental Activities</b>		
	<b>2005</b>	<b>2004</b>
Current and Other Assets	\$132,846,833	\$108,154,953
Capital Assets	259,431,218	257,209,258
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>392,278,051</b>	<b>365,364,211</b>
Long-Term Liabilities Outstanding	99,785,449	94,382,852
Other Liabilities	55,555,519	59,498,832
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>155,340,968</b>	<b>153,881,684</b>
<b>Net Assets:</b>		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	163,066,644	165,806,928
Restricted	21,290,054	16,315,967
Unrestricted	52,580,385	29,559,632
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$236,937,083</b>	<b>\$211,482,527</b>

This summary reflects an increase of 12% for the governmental activities and an increase of 3.5% in the business-type activities.

Business-Type Activities		Totals	
2005	2004	2005	2004
\$20,392,267	\$20,922,953	\$153,239,100	\$129,077,906
96,310,398	93,861,341	355,741,616	351,070,599
116,702,665	114,784,294	508,980,716	480,148,505
40,540,549	37,795,441	140,325,998	132,178,293
3,528,324	6,820,792	59,083,843	66,319,624
44,068,873	44,616,233	199,409,841	198,497,917
57,908,190	56,065,900	220,974,834	221,672,828
---	---	21,290,054	16,315,967
14,725,602	14,102,161	67,305,987	43,661,793
<b>\$72,633,792</b>	<b>\$70,168,061</b>	<b>\$309,570,875</b>	<b>\$281,650,588</b>

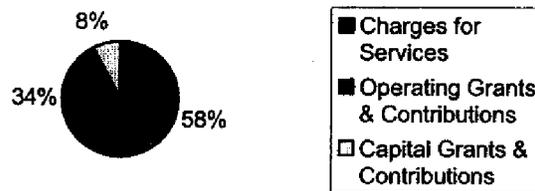
Total revenue reported in Fiscal 2005 was \$135,577,977. The following table breaks down revenues collected for General Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities for Fiscal Years 2005 and 2004:

Revenue Source	General Governmental Activities	
	2005	2004
<b>Program Revenues:</b>		
Charges for Services	\$15,432,592	\$9,753,520
Operating Grants and Contributions	20,615,010	20,833,159
Capital Grants and Contributions	5,545,934	15,935,106
<b>Total Program Revenues</b>	<b>41,593,536</b>	<b>46,521,785</b>
<b>General Revenues &amp; Transfers:</b>		
Property Taxes	42,050,654	39,229,665
Other Taxes	14,660,185	13,686,734
Interest	1,631,250	768,808
Revenue from the Use of Property	---	3,564,962
Miscellaneous	2,720,836	2,895,044
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	645,515	---
Transfers	383,333	157,595
<b>Total General Revenues &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>62,091,773</b>	<b>60,302,608</b>
<b>Total Revenues &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>\$103,685,309</b>	<b>\$106,824,393</b>

Business-Type Activities		Totals	
2005	2004	2005	2004
\$26,622,114	\$25,881,674	\$42,054,706	\$35,635,194
3,725,102	503,502	24,340,112	21,336,661
---	---	5,545,934	15,935,106
30,347,216	26,385,176	71,940,752	72,906,961
---	---	42,050,654	39,229,665
---	---	14,660,185	13,686,734
438,552	295,742	2,069,802	1,064,350
---	75,465	---	3,640,427
225,128	4,046,313	2,945,964	6,941,357
1,265,105	---	1,910,620	---
(383,333)	(157,595)	---	---
1,545,452	4,259,925	63,637,225	64,562,533
\$31,892,668	\$30,645,101	\$135,577,977	\$137,469,494

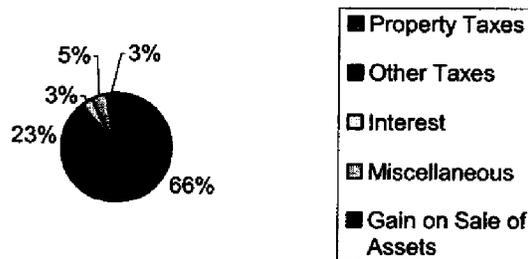
Program revenues totaled \$71,940,752 for FY 2005. Governmental Activities provided \$41,593,536 and Business-Type Activities provided \$30,347,216. Revenue collected for Charges for Services during FY 2005 was \$42,054,706, accounting for approximately 58% of the total program revenues. The following chart breaks down program revenues by source:

### Program Revenues



General Revenues for FY 2005 totaled \$63,637,225. Governmental Activities provided \$62,091,773 and Business-Type Activities provided \$1,545,452. Property Tax revenues for FY 2005 totaled \$42,050,654, accounting for 66% of General Revenues. The following chart breaks down General Revenues by source:

### General Revenues



Expenses for Fiscal 2005 totaled \$108,135,913. Expenses for General Governmental Activities totaled \$78,708,976 accounting for 73% of total expenses. Business-Type Activity expenses totaled \$29,426,937 for 27% of the total. The following table shows total expenses by Function/Program for FY 2005:

Expenses	General Governmental		Business-Type	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
Public Safety	\$27,628,436	\$24,901,874	\$ ---	\$ ---
Public Works	11,028,031	11,000,039	---	---
Culture and Recreation	13,550,054	12,183,759	---	---
Comm and Economic Devel	8,402,228	10,680,718	---	---
General Government	5,257,329	650,274	---	---
Debt Service	5,678,533	---	---	---
Capital Projects	2,874,889	8,668,744	---	---
Interest Expense	---	5,334,401	---	---
Unallocated Depreciation	4,289,476	6,718,649	---	---
Business-Type Activities	---	---	29,426,937	30,728,290
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$78,708,976</b>	<b>\$80,138,458</b>	<b>\$29,426,937</b>	<b>\$30,728,290</b>

Expenses	Totals	
	2005	2004
Public Safety	\$27,628,436	\$24,901,874
Public Works	11,028,031	11,000,039
Culture and Recreation	13,550,054	12,183,759
Comm and Economic Devel	8,402,228	10,680,718
General Government	5,257,329	650,274
Debt Service	5,678,533	---
Capital Projects	2,874,889	8,668,744
Interest Expense	---	5,334,401
Unallocated Depreciation	4,289,476	6,718,649
Business-Type Activities	29,426,937	30,728,290
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$108,135,913</b>	<b>\$110,866,748</b>

The following table shows the activities included within each program level:

Program Level	Activity
Public Safety	Individual & Community Protection, Physical Health
Public Works	Public Service, Utilities, Transportation
Culture and Recreation	Education & Culture
Community and Economic Development	Environmental Preservation, Housing & Community Devel.
General Government	Policy & Administration
Debt Service	Debt
Capital Projects	Capital Improvement Projects

### Governmental Activities

To aid in the understanding of the Statement of Activities some additional explanation is given. Of particular interest is the format that is significantly different than a typical Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance. Please note that the expenses are listed in the first column with revenues from that particular program reported to the right. The result is a Net (Expense) Revenue calculation. This format highlights the respective financial burden that each of the functions place on the taxpayers. For example, for Public Safety, the City spent \$27,628,436 and received \$4,186,751 in revenue thus leaving a cost to the taxpayer of \$23,441,685 to be funded by various methods. This format also identifies how much each function draws from general revenues or is self-financing through fees or grants. Some of the individual line item revenues reported for each function are:

Public Safety	Fines, COPS Grants, Block Grants
Community and Economic Development	HUD Grants, Building Permits, Licenses
General Government	Internal Service – Charges for Services

The total cost of governmental activities this year was \$78,708,976. Of these costs, \$15,432,592 was paid by those who directly benefited from the programs. Costs paid by other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions were \$26,160,944, leaving a Net Expense of \$37,115,440 for governmental activities. These expenses of \$37,115,440 were covered with tax revenues, interest and other general revenues. The Statement of Activities in the financial section provides further detail. The Net (Expense) Revenue by governmental activity is shown in the following table:

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Net (Expense) Revenue</u>	
	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY04</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>		
Public Safety	\$(23,441,685)	\$(21,219,822)
Public Works	313,228	293,728
Culture & Recreation	(8,765,642)	(10,826,337)
Community & Economic Development	621,468	(1,059,723)
General Government	1,429,662	3,982,169
Debt Service	(5,377,629)	---
Capital Projects	2,394,634	7,124,118
Interest Expense	---	(5,192,157)
Unallocated Depreciation Expense	(4,289,476)	(6,718,649)
<b>Total Net (Expense) Revenue</b>		
<b>Government Activities</b>	(37,115,440)	(33,616,673)
<b>General Revenues &amp; Transfers</b>	62,091,773	60,302,608
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>\$24,976,333</b>	<b>\$26,685,935</b>

Total resources available during the year to finance governmental operations were \$315,646,059, consisting of Restated Net Assets at July 1, 2004 of \$211,960,750, program revenues of \$41,593,536 and General Revenues of \$62,091,773. Total Governmental Activities during the year expended \$78,708,976; thus, Net Assets were increased by \$24,976,333 to \$236,937,083.

**Business Type Activities**

Business type activities increased the City's net assets by \$2,465,731.

The cost of all Proprietary activities this year was \$29,426,937. As shown in the Statement of Activities, the amounts paid by users of the systems was \$26,622,114, and \$3,725,102 was funded from grants and contributions, resulting in total Net Revenue for business type activities of \$920,279. The Net (Expense) Revenue by Business Type Activity is shown in the following table:

<u>Business Type Activities</u>	<u>Net (Expense) Revenue</u>	
	<u>FY05</u>	<u>FY04</u>
Airport System	\$1,696,364	\$(1,590,379)
Water System	(992,450)	(3,869,170)
Sewer System	776,364	578,843
Solid Waste System	(475,073)	633,704
Non-Major Enterprise Funds	(84,926)	(96,112)
<b>Total Net (Expense) Revenue Business Type Activities</b>	<b>920,279</b>	<b>(4,343,114)</b>
<b>General Revenues &amp; Transfers</b>	<b>1,545,452</b>	<b>4,259,925</b>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	<b>\$2,465,731</b>	<b>\$(83,189)</b>

Total resources available during the year to finance Proprietary Fund activities were \$102,060,729 consisting of Net Assets at July 1, 2004 of \$70,168,061, program revenues of \$30,347,216 and General Revenues of \$1,545,452. Total Proprietary Fund Activities during the year expended \$29,426,937, thus Net Assets were increased by \$2,465,731 to \$72,633,792.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing financing requirements. Unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year. The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$69,284,339 (16% unreserved). The combined Governmental Funds balance increased \$23,846,334 from the prior year. The largest single portion of this increase is made up of two notes receivable totaling \$11,278,973 from Siouxland Historic Auditorium Restoration Project LLC (SHARP).

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. During the year, revenues exceeded expenditures in the general fund by \$686,439. The fund balance of \$6,182,303 is 16% of expenditures which is the midpoint of our goal of a fund balance between 15% and 17% of expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The FY05 fund balance of \$2,568,741 decreased 54% from FY04. The majority (94%) of the fund balance is reserved for debt service, while the remainder is reserved for long-term notes receivable and encumbrances.

The Capital Improvements Fund accounts for all transactions relating to the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities excluding those financed by Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds. The fund balance more than doubled from FY04 to FY05. Two long-term notes receivable from Siouxland Historic Auditorium Restoration Project LLC (SHARP) totaling \$11,278,973, and the issuance of two series of general obligation bonds totaling \$19,895,000 both contribute to the fund balance increase.

The Enterprise Funds, which account for operations that are similar to a private business, had total net assets increase by \$2,465,731 from FY04 to FY05. The main reason for the change in net assets was due to the Water System decreasing its operating loss by over \$3 million. The Water System increased its charges for services by \$716,000 and decreased its repairs and improvements expenses by \$2.7 million.

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

Comparing the FY 2005 original (adopted) General Fund amount of \$46,372,765 to the final budget amount of \$55,658,008 shows a net increase of \$9,285,243.

<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Supplemental Changes</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>
\$46,372,765	\$330,372	\$46,703,137	\$8,954,871	\$55,658,008

Supplemental changes include additional appropriation for storm damage, various grants received during the fiscal year, accrual activity and year-end budget adjustments.

The following table shows the General Fund budget variances by program structure:

	<u>Amended Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURES</u></b>			
Public Safety	\$29,216,198	\$26,447,808	\$2,768,390
Public Works	1,606,308	750,039	856,269
Culture and Recreation	8,808,074	6,217,455	2,590,619
Community & Economic Development	2,313,128	1,932,282	380,846
General Government	7,786,233	3,357,063	4,429,170
	49,729,941	38,704,647	11,025,294
Transfers Out	5,928,067	6,500,147	(572,080)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$55,658,008</u>	<u>\$45,204,794</u>	<u>\$10,453,214</u>

The City complied with statutory requirements and did not exceed the budget by program structure.

## CAPITAL ASSETS

The City's investment in capital assets, including land, building and improvements, equipment, streets, sewer systems, lighting systems, traffic signals and other infrastructure represents the value of the resources utilized to provide services to our citizens. The investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2005 was \$220,974,834 (net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding financings). This is a decrease of \$697,994 from FY2004. The gross additions to capital assets for Fiscal 2005 are as follows:

	General Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	2005	2004	2005	2004
Land	\$1,393,548	\$655,299	\$ ---	\$ 588,022
Infrastructure	3,775,699	2,632,573	---	---
Buildings	---	51,467	52,979	---
Improvements-Other than Buildings	---	6,400	8,018,978	2,536,004
Equipment	2,210,606	4,420,910	930,800	138,578
Construction in Progress	18,164,912	33,816,823	5,113,543	10,975,960
Total Gross Additions	\$25,544,765	\$41,583,472	\$14,116,300	\$14,238,564

	Totals	
	2005	2004
Land	\$1,393,548	\$1,243,321
Infrastructure	3,775,699	2,632,573
Buildings	52,979	51,467
Improvements-Other than Buildings	8,018,978	2,542,404
Equipment	3,141,406	4,559,488
Construction in Progress	23,278,455	44,792,783
Total Gross Additions	\$39,661,065	\$55,822,036

Construction in Progress was the major capital outlay for Governmental Activities in Fiscal 2005. These outlays included work on the following projects: The Event Center, Ground Transportation Center, Military Road Reconstruction, Floyd Boulevard, Riverside/Greenville/Rose Streets, and Outer Belt Floyd to Lewis. The majority of expenditures for construction in progress are incurred by the Capital Improvement Fund. Land was acquired for the Lakeport Commons, Marina Development, the Outer Belt Drive Floyd to Lewis and the Perry Creek Flood Control Projects. The majority of the equipment acquired

was licensed vehicles and contractor's mobile by the City's Central Maintenance Garage fund which is an Internal Service Fund.

For Business-Type Activities, the \$8,018,978 addition to Improvements Other than Buildings resulted mainly from construction projects completed during the year and capitalized as a completed asset. Some of these completed projects include: East Hills Water Pressure, Water Main Steuben/Hwy 75, Airport Runway 13, and Airport Terminal Entrance Road. Construction in Progress costs included the Waste Water Treatment Plant Rehabilitation, Airport Maintenance Facility, and Airport South Ramp Apron Reconstruction.

See Note 6 to the financial statements for more information on the City's capital assets.

## **DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

At year end the City had \$134,790,115 of debt outstanding. This is an increase of \$5,392,344 (4.18%) from the prior year. Of this amount \$96,387,907 is to be paid from tax sources (primarily Local Option Sales Tax and Tax Increment Funds). The remainder is to be repaid from our Municipal Enterprises.

Debt administration is quite conservative since over 90% of all City general obligation debt is to be repaid within the next 10 years. This rapid repayment when combined with the use of TIF and Local Option Sales Tax Revenue has allowed the City to maintain our Aa rating. This rating is the second highest possible rating and reflects well on our community.

The City continues to operate well under State debt capacity limitations. The State limits the amount of General Obligation Debt outstanding to 5% of the assessed value of all taxable property in the community. Thus our debt capacity is \$158,195,931. With outstanding General Obligation Debt applicable to this limit of \$100,196,613 we are utilizing 63% of this limit. More detailed information on debt administration is provided in Note 8 of the financial statements.

## **ECONOMIC FACTORS**

Sioux City continues to benefit from a large amount of development. Building permits in FY 2005 totaled \$143,134,021. This amount is \$4,542,737 above the FY 2003 record amount of \$138,591,284. These amounts are far above any amount permitted in at least the last 10 years. Major construction recently completed or still underway totals over \$280 million. Construction of the Rivers Edge Vision Iowa Project is nearly complete with a cost of over \$70 million. The Sunny Brook Shopping Center, Lakeport Commons and two Walmarts represent over \$70 million in construction. Hospital construction provides over \$55 million in construction. Smaller shopping areas, hotel renovation and the downtown Cinema represent another \$45 million in construction. We believe that by Jan 1, 2006 the commercial construction should have added at least \$100 million to the taxable valuation of our City. In addition to increased property tax base, these developments solidify Sioux City's position as the regional shopping destination and should have a significant impact on sales tax collections for Sioux City, Woodbury County and the Sioux City Community School District.

Additional large scale construction is underway. Public Construction is at a historic high with construction underway or announced of over \$130 million. In addition to the \$70 million Rivers Edge Event Center, Water and Sewer Plant improvements and the replacement of the Floyd Lift Station add \$58 million in construction. The new infrastructure replacement project will add \$7 million in construction annually.

While these are difficult economic times, the opportunity to provide the infrastructure necessary for needed development and to replace worn out assets is historic. The 3.24% cost of financing the Vision Iowa construction is lower than Sioux City has seen in at least 30 years. The 3.67%, 3.31% and 3.27% interest rates received on our new money financing in November of 2004 and April 2005 were very welcome.

Interest rates remain at historically low levels. Construction of Water and Sewer Improvements will be financed through the State Revolving Loan Program. The State Revolving Loan Program provides 3% loans over 20 years to finance our Water and Sewer improvements. While our investments should be prudent and the debt still needs to be repaid, this opportunity to do needed work at historically low interest rates is unlikely to be repeated often and should be appreciated and seized.

#### **CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers and investors and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact the City Finance Department at 712-279-6207.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 60,472,771	\$ 12,130,005	\$ 72,602,776
Accounts Receivable	1,441,199	4,093,824	5,535,023
Accrued Interest Receivable	553,452	46,365	599,817
Notes Receivable	17,983,431	1,000	17,984,431
Special Assessments	1,245,630	---	1,245,630
Due from Other Governments	52,211,601	1,820,434	54,032,035
Internal Balances	(1,890,105)	1,890,105	---
Inventories, at Cost	426,811	---	426,811
Prepaid Items	314,044	---	314,044
Internal Balances - Note Receivable	87,999	(87,999)	---
Restricted Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	---	496,000	496,000
Accrued Interest Receivable	---	2,533	2,533
Capital Assets not being depreciated:			
Land	37,164,202	2,640,471	39,804,673
Construction in Progress	94,656,513	30,403,122	125,059,635
Buildings under Capital Lease	7,675,000	---	7,675,000
Capital Assets net of accumulated depreciation:			
Infrastructure	79,917,363	---	79,917,363
Buildings	19,050,606	3,708,059	22,758,665
Improvements other than buildings	9,604,503	57,671,919	67,276,422
Equipment	11,363,031	1,886,827	13,249,858
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>392,278,051</b>	<b>116,702,665</b>	<b>508,980,716</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts Payable	1,826,422	960,560	2,786,982
Accrued Wages	2,482,524	213,844	2,696,368
Accrued Interest Payable	294,288	108,868	403,156
Contracts and Retainers Payable	3,780,894	1,925,598	5,706,492
Due to Other Governments	52,048	178,660	230,708
Estimated Liability for Damage Claims	2,885,062	---	2,885,062
Matured Bonds and Coupons Payable	1,740	13,719	15,459
Payables from Restricted Assets:			
Accrued Revenue Bond Interest	---	9,751	9,751
Revenue Bonds - Current	---	680,000	680,000
Deferred Revenue	44,590,900	---	44,590,900
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Due within one year			
General Obligation Bonds Payable	16,091,214	1,603,786	17,695,000
Unamortized Bond Charges	(44,448)	(17,529)	(61,977)
Notes Payable	98,333	1,427,000	1,525,333
Capital Lease Payable	640,000	---	640,000
Compensated Absences	2,272,055	409,173	2,681,228
Due in more than one year			
General Obligation Bonds Payable	78,813,360	5,926,640	84,740,000
Unamortized Bond Charges	(313,911)	(274,320)	(588,231)
Revenue Bonds Payable	---	1,915,000	1,915,000
Notes Payable	75,000	26,849,782	26,924,782
Capital Lease Payable	670,000	---	670,000
Compensated Absences	1,125,487	---	1,125,487
Estimated Liability for Landfill Closure	---	2,138,341	2,138,341
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>155,340,968</b>	<b>44,068,873</b>	<b>199,409,841</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	183,066,644	57,908,190	220,974,834
Restricted for:			
Capital Improvements	18,095,819	---	18,095,819
Debt Service	2,411,720	---	2,411,720
Perpetual Care, non-expendable	782,515	---	782,515
<b>Total Restricted</b>	<b>21,290,054</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>21,290,054</b>
Unrestricted	52,580,385	14,725,602	67,305,987
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 236,937,083</b>	<b>\$ 72,633,792</b>	<b>\$ 309,570,875</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>				
Public Safety	\$ 27,628,436	\$ 288,873	\$ 3,897,878	\$ ---
Public Works	11,028,031	3,153,921	8,187,338	---
Culture and Recreation	13,550,054	4,502,333	282,079	---
Community and Economic Development	8,402,228	856,813	8,166,883	---
General Government	5,257,329	6,606,159	80,832	---
Debt Service	5,678,533	---	---	300,904
Capital Projects	2,874,889	24,493	---	5,245,030
Unallocated Depreciation Expense	4,289,476	---	---	---
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>78,708,976</b>	<b>15,432,592</b>	<b>20,615,010</b>	<b>5,545,934</b>
<b>Business Type Activities:</b>				
Airport	3,541,192	1,556,390	3,681,166	---
Water	9,451,225	8,458,775	---	---
Sewer	10,105,125	10,881,489	---	---
Solid Waste	4,876,127	4,357,118	43,936	---
Non-Major Enterprise Funds	1,453,268	1,368,342	---	---
<b>Total Business Type Activities</b>	<b>29,426,937</b>	<b>26,622,114</b>	<b>3,725,102</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>Total Functions/Programs</b>	<b>\$ 108,135,913</b>	<b>\$ 42,054,706</b>	<b>\$ 24,340,112</b>	<b>\$ 5,545,934</b>

**General Revenues:**

Property Taxes  
Other Taxes  
Interest  
Revenue from Sale of Uncapitalized Property  
Miscellaneous  
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets

**Transfers**

Total General Revenues and Transfers  
Changes in Net Assets

Net Assets - Beg. of Year Before Prior Per. Adj.

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Assets - Beg. Of Year After Prior Per. Adj.

Net Assets - End of Year

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

EXHIBIT 2

<b>Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Assets</b>		
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ (23,441,685)	\$ ---	\$ (23,441,685)
313,228	---	313,228
(8,765,642)	---	(8,765,642)
621,468	---	621,468
1,429,662	---	1,429,662
(5,377,629)	---	(5,377,629)
2,394,634	---	2,394,634
(4,289,476)	---	(4,289,476)
(37,115,440)	---	(37,115,440)
---	1,696,364	1,696,364
---	(992,450)	(992,450)
---	776,364	776,364
---	(475,073)	(475,073)
---	(84,926)	(84,926)
---	920,279	920,279
<u>\$ (37,115,440)</u>	<u>\$ 920,279</u>	<u>\$ (36,195,161)</u>
42,050,654	---	42,050,654
14,660,185	---	14,660,185
1,631,250	438,552	2,069,802
185,424	---	185,424
2,720,836	225,128	2,945,964
460,091	1,265,105	1,725,196
383,333	(383,333)	---
<u>62,091,773</u>	<u>1,545,452</u>	<u>63,637,225</u>
24,976,333	2,465,731	27,442,064
211,482,527	70,168,061	281,650,588
478,223	---	478,223
<u>211,960,750</u>	<u>70,168,061</u>	<u>282,128,811</u>
<u>\$ 236,937,083</u>	<u>\$ 72,633,792</u>	<u>\$ 309,570,875</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>Other Employee Benefits</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Capital Improvements</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 5,082,961	\$ ---	\$ 2,021,073	\$ 37,769,304
Accounts Receivable	506,142	---	115,996	397,558
Accrued Interest Receivable	260,500	---	408	17,910
Notes Receivable	---	---	67,440	11,648,973
Special Assessments	---	---	1,245,630	---
Due from Other Governments	20,577,422	13,453,190	11,490,855	3,565,851
Due from Other Funds	1,515,586	---	28,882	---
Inventories	---	---	---	---
Prepaid Items	---	---	---	---
Notes Receivable from Other Funds	---	---	87,999	---
Total Assets	<u>27,942,611</u>	<u>13,453,190</u>	<u>15,058,283</u>	<u>53,399,596</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	352,501	2,505	6,022	388,536
Accrued Wages	1,824,436	---	---	18,159
Contracts and Retainers Payable	17,958	---	---	3,587,274
Due to Other Governments	4,583	---	---	---
Due to Other Funds	6,746	309,650	---	2,037,747
Matured Bonds and Coupons Payable	---	---	1,740	---
Deferred Revenue	19,554,084	13,259,702	12,481,780	---
Total Liabilities	<u>21,760,308</u>	<u>13,571,857</u>	<u>12,489,542</u>	<u>6,031,716</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Reserved for:				
Capital Improvements	---	---	---	18,095,819
Debt Service	---	---	2,411,720	---
Encumbrances	465,774	---	1,582	17,623,088
Perpetual Care, non-expendable	---	---	---	---
Inventories	---	---	---	---
Long-Term Notes Receivable	---	---	155,439	11,648,973
Prepaid Items	---	---	---	---
Unreserved, undesignated reported in:				
General Fund	5,716,529	---	---	---
Special Revenue Funds	---	(118,667)	---	---
Total Fund Balances (Deficit)	<u>6,182,303</u>	<u>(118,667)</u>	<u>2,568,741</u>	<u>47,367,880</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 27,942,611</u>	<u>\$ 13,453,190</u>	<u>\$ 15,058,283</u>	<u>\$ 53,399,596</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**EXHIBIT 3**

<b>Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ 5,939,519	\$ 50,812,857
312,531	1,332,227
262,771	541,589
6,267,018	17,983,431
---	1,245,630
3,124,283	52,211,601
6,746	1,551,214
268,899	268,899
314,044	314,044
---	87,999
<u>16,495,811</u>	<u>126,349,491</u>
768,144	1,517,708
431,747	2,274,342
172,829	3,778,061
47,465	52,048
1,087,176	3,441,319
---	1,740
<u>704,368</u>	<u>45,999,934</u>
3,211,729	57,065,152
---	18,095,819
---	2,411,720
187,223	18,277,667
782,515	782,515
268,899	268,899
6,244,550	18,048,962
314,044	314,044
---	5,716,529
<u>5,486,851</u>	<u>5,368,184</u>
<u>13,284,082</u>	<u>69,284,339</u>
<u>\$ 16,495,811</u>	<u>\$ 126,349,491</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:

Total Fund Balances (Deficit) - Governmental Funds	\$ 69,284,339
Infrastructure, property and equipment used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds.	249,742,528
Internal Service funds are used by management to fund and maintain the City's insurance policies provided to user departments and for the maintenance, repair and replacement of the City's fleet and are included in the Statement of Net Assets.	16,222,560
Deferred Revenues that provide current financial resources for governmental activities.	1,409,034
Accrued interest expense from the balance sheet that requires current financial resources for governmental activities.	(294,288)
Bond issue costs are reported in the governmental activities but are not reported in the funds as they do not provide current economic resources.	358,359
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(99,785,449)
<b>Total Net Assets - Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ <u>236,937,083</u></b>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*



*Sioux City*®

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES  
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>General</b>	<b>Other Employee Benefits</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Capital Improvements</b>
Taxes	\$ 22,916,795	\$ 11,007,403	\$ 13,031,141	\$ ---
Special Assessments	77,962	---	216,938	---
Regulatory Fees	1,328,107	---	---	---
Intergovernmental Revenue	3,877,307	---	---	5,235,369
Revenue from Use of Property	378,655	---	---	830,406
Charges for Services	4,461,739	---	---	---
Interest	1,197,658	---	103,422	16,983
Contributions	251,145	---	---	9,661
Miscellaneous	243,755	1,577	1,149,084	415,875
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>34,733,123</b>	<b>11,008,980</b>	<b>14,500,585</b>	<b>6,508,294</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public Safety	26,447,808	715,104	---	---
Public Works	750,039	474	---	---
Culture and Recreation	6,217,455	90,369	---	---
Community and Economic Development	1,932,282	6,437	---	---
General Government	3,357,063	19,377	---	---
Debt Service	---	---	19,570,555	---
Capital Projects	---	---	---	9,193,970
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>38,704,647</b>	<b>831,761</b>	<b>19,570,555</b>	<b>9,193,970</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(3,971,524)	10,177,219	(5,069,970)	(2,685,676)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Proceeds from Issuance of Bonds and Notes	301,898	---	220,020	18,423,082
Proceeds from Refunding Bonds Issued	---	---	3,468,000	---
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	---	---	(3,448,000)	---
Premiums on Bonds Issued	---	---	62,229	---
Discounts on Bonds Issued	---	---	(69,280)	---
Transfers In	10,856,212	---	8,456,687	11,414,854
Transfers Out	(6,500,147)	(10,134,984)	(6,318,478)	(3,239,324)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>4,657,963</b>	<b>(10,134,984)</b>	<b>2,371,178</b>	<b>26,598,612</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>686,439</b>	<b>42,235</b>	<b>(2,698,792)</b>	<b>23,912,936</b>
Fund Balance (Deficit) - Beg. of Year Before Prior Per. Adj.	5,017,641	(160,902)	5,600,867	23,454,944
Prior Period Adjustment	478,223	---	(333,334)	---
Fund Balance (Deficit) - Beg. of Year After Prior Per. Adj.	5,495,864	(160,902)	5,267,533	23,454,944
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit) - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 6,182,303</b>	<b>\$ (118,667)</b>	<b>\$ 2,568,741</b>	<b>\$ 47,367,880</b>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

EXHIBIT 4

Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 9,659,154	\$ 56,614,493
6,459	301,359
---	1,328,107
16,486,558	25,599,234
3,253,919	4,462,980
2,618,164	7,079,903
251,364	1,569,427
---	280,806
556,573	2,366,864
<hr/>	<hr/>
32,832,191	99,583,173
---	27,162,912
10,182,198	10,932,711
6,845,180	13,153,004
7,203,300	9,142,019
19,357	3,395,797
---	19,570,555
---	9,193,970
<hr/>	<hr/>
24,250,035	92,550,968
8,582,156	7,032,205
---	18,945,000
---	3,468,000
---	(3,448,000)
---	62,229
---	(69,280)
4,656,051	35,383,804
(11,479,580)	(37,672,513)
<hr/>	<hr/>
(6,823,529)	16,669,240
1,758,627	23,701,445
11,525,455	45,438,005
---	144,889
<hr/>	<hr/>
11,525,455	45,582,894
<hr/>	<hr/>
\$ 13,284,082	\$ 69,284,339

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND**  
**BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 23,701,445
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	2,534,400
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	180,312
Accrued interest expense that does not require current financial resources.	(4,143)
Long-term accrual of compensated absences is not reported in the governmental funds as it does not consume current financial resources. The net change in the long-term compensated absences for the year was:	(617,020)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Additionally, the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when new debt is issued, whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. The net change in long-term debt for the year was:	(5,061,784)
Internal Service funds are used by the City to fund and maintain the City's insurance policies provided to user departments and for the maintenance, repair and replacement of the City's equipment and are included in the Statement of Net Assets. The net revenue of the Internal Service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>4,243,123</u>
Changes in Net Assets - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 24,976,333</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*



*Sioux City*®

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Business Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Airport</u>	<u>Water System</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Current Assets</u></b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,016,952	\$ 1,809,532
Accounts Receivable	107,984	1,603,200
Accrued Interest Receivable	3,653	9,239
Notes Receivable	1,000	---
Due from Other Governments	551,858	1,126,277
Due from Other Funds	---	859,191
Inventories, at Cost	---	---
Restricted Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	---	496,000
Accrued Interest Receivable	---	2,533
Total Current Assets	<u>1,681,447</u>	<u>5,905,972</u>
<b><u>Non-Current Assets</u></b>		
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>24,040,133</u>	<u>31,112,416</u>
Total Assets	<u>25,721,580</u>	<u>37,018,388</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b><u>Current Liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts Payable	93,760	545,687
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	90,784	321,889
Accrued Interest Payable	6,178	62,932
Contracts and Retainers Payable	201,873	542,695
Due to Other Governments	---	89,207
Due to Other Funds	28,882	---
Estimated Liability for Damage Claims	---	---
Current Portion of G.O. Bonds	394,949	333,894
Current Portion of Notes Payable	---	975,000
Matured Bonds and Coupons Payable	---	6,050
Payables from Restricted Assets:		
Accrued Revenue Bond Interest	---	9,751
Current Portion of Revenue Bonds	---	680,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>816,426</u>	<u>3,567,105</u>
<b><u>Non-Current Liabilities</u></b>		
Estimated Liability for Landfill Closure	---	---
Notes Payable to Other Funds	87,999	---
General Obligation Bonds, Net of Current Portion	1,482,289	942,629
Unamortized Charges	(1,067)	(219,863)
Revenue Bonds, Net of Current Portion	---	1,915,000
Notes Payable, Net of Current Portion	---	18,425,372
Total Liabilities	<u>2,385,647</u>	<u>24,630,243</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	22,162,895	7,840,521
Unrestricted	1,173,038	4,547,624
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 23,335,933</u>	<u>\$ 12,388,145</u>

The notes to the financial statement are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT 5

Business Type Activities				Governmental Activities
Sewer System	Solid Waste System	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	Internal Service Funds
\$ 6,843,348	\$ 1,519,210	\$ 940,963	\$ 12,130,005	\$ 9,659,914
1,566,147	554,994	261,499	4,093,824	108,972
25,417	4,996	3,060	46,365	11,863
---	---	---	1,000	---
89,636	52,663	---	1,820,434	---
1,178,556	---	---	2,037,747	---
---	---	---	---	157,912
---	---	---	496,000	---
---	---	---	2,533	---
9,703,104	2,131,863	1,205,522	20,627,908	9,938,661
35,857,903	1,790,198	3,509,748	96,310,398	9,688,690
45,561,007	3,922,061	4,715,270	116,938,306	19,627,351
7,181	266,335	47,597	960,560	308,714
113,492	37,182	59,670	623,017	208,182
34,098	2,553	3,107	108,868	---
937,252	232,436	11,342	1,925,598	2,833
67,964	21,489	---	178,660	---
---	---	118,760	147,642	---
---	---	---	---	2,885,062
382,240	341,558	151,145	1,603,786	---
452,000	---	---	1,427,000	---
56	---	7,613	13,719	---
---	---	---	9,751	---
---	---	---	680,000	---
1,994,283	901,553	399,234	7,678,601	3,404,791
---	2,138,341	---	2,138,341	---
---	---	---	87,999	---
2,476,520	378,136	647,066	5,926,640	---
(68,571)	(2,348)	---	(291,849)	---
---	---	---	1,915,000	---
8,424,410	---	---	26,849,782	---
12,826,642	3,415,682	1,046,300	44,304,514	3,404,791
24,122,733	1,070,504	2,711,537	57,908,190	9,688,690
8,611,632	(564,125)	957,433	14,725,602	6,533,870
\$ 32,734,365	\$ 506,379	\$ 3,668,970	\$ 72,633,792	\$ 16,222,560

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES  
AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	<b>Business Type Activities</b>	
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Water System</b>
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>		
Revenue from Use of Property	\$ 1,153,278	\$ ---
Charges for Service	403,112	8,458,775
Total Operating Revenues	1,556,390	8,458,775
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>		
Employee Services	974,140	3,134,480
Supplies and Services	375,425	937,014
Repairs and Improvements	551,921	2,547,436
Utilities	127,551	480,795
Depreciation	1,413,917	1,525,667
Damage Settlement	---	---
Total Operating Expenses	3,442,954	8,625,392
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,886,564)	(166,617)
<b><u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u></b>		
Intergovernmental Revenue	3,681,166	---
Interest Income	26,839	139,882
Revenue from Use of Property	(11,195)	60,421
Other Non-Operating Revenues	225,068	---
Interest Expense	(97,704)	(752,599)
Other Non-Operating Expenses	(534)	(73,234)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	3,823,640	(625,530)
Income (Loss) before Transfers	1,937,076	(792,147)
Transfers In	1,052,364	334,800
Transfers Out	(588,925)	(783,236)
Changes in Net Assets	2,400,515	(1,240,583)
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	20,935,418	13,628,728
Net Assets - End of Year	\$ 23,335,933	\$ 12,388,145

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

EXHIBIT 6

Business Type Activities				Governmental Activities
Sewer System	Solid Waste System	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	Internal Service Funds
\$ 5,964	\$ 191,108	\$ ---	\$ 1,350,350	\$ ---
10,875,525	4,166,010	1,368,342	25,271,764	16,969,560
10,881,489	4,357,118	1,368,342	26,622,114	16,969,560
2,021,623	774,420	480,667	7,385,330	9,943,467
4,811,843	3,573,486	590,186	10,287,954	1,337,875
791,262	369,391	155,754	4,415,764	2,394,019
99,371	16,066	53,868	777,651	28,483
1,948,169	98,163	129,949	5,115,865	2,195,499
---	---	---	---	(296,251)
9,672,268	4,831,526	1,410,424	27,982,564	15,603,092
1,209,221	(474,408)	(42,082)	(1,360,450)	1,366,468
---	43,936	---	3,725,102	---
200,340	55,682	15,809	438,552	61,823
---	1,214,250	1,629	1,265,105	60,610
---	---	60	225,128	82,180
(408,859)	(43,427)	(42,844)	(1,345,433)	---
(23,998)	(1,174)	---	(98,940)	---
(232,517)	1,269,267	(25,348)	4,209,514	204,613
976,704	794,859	(67,428)	2,849,064	1,571,081
---	---	---	1,387,164	2,902,978
(398,014)	(322)	---	(1,770,497)	(230,936)
578,690	794,537	(67,428)	2,465,731	4,243,123
32,155,675	(288,158)	3,736,398	70,168,061	11,979,437
<u>\$ 32,734,365</u>	<u>\$ 506,379</u>	<u>\$ 3,668,970</u>	<u>\$ 72,633,792</u>	<u>\$ 16,222,560</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	<b>Business Type Activities</b>	
	<b>Airport</b>	<b>Water System</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>		
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 5,555,100	\$ 8,184,131
Cash Paid for Personal Services	(973,551)	(3,131,589)
Cash Paid to Suppliers	<u>(1,397,927)</u>	<u>(6,112,210)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used For) Operating Activities	3,183,622	(1,059,668)
<b><u>CASH FLOW FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>		
Proceeds from Bond Sales	---	---
Bond Issuance Costs	---	(61,223)
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(2,951,101)	(1,209,500)
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	14,500	---
Proceeds from Notes Payable	---	3,106,084
Principal Paid on Notes and Bonds	(393,967)	(1,913,584)
Interest Paid on Notes and Bonds	<u>(99,177)</u>	<u>(759,150)</u>
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(3,429,745)	(837,373)
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>		
Transfers In	1,052,364	334,800
Transfers Out	<u>(588,925)</u>	<u>(783,236)</u>
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	463,439	(448,436)
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>		
Interest and Dividends on Investments	25,616	135,347
Net Cash Provided By Investing Activities	25,616	135,347
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	242,932	(2,210,130)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	774,020	4,515,662
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,016,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,532</u>
 <b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH</u></b>		
<b><u>PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,886,564)	\$ (166,617)
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Income(Loss)</i>		
<i>to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</i>		
Depreciation	1,413,917	1,525,667
Miscellaneous Non-Operating Income	3,906,234	60,421
<i>(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:</i>		
Accounts Receivable	92,476	(335,065)
Due from Other Governments	(235,116)	(616,263)
Due from Other Funds	---	(858,191)
Inventories	---	---
Accounts Payable	45,060	(3,927)
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	589	2,891
Contracts and Retainers Payable	(127,835)	(473,878)
Due to Other Governments	---	6,294
Due to Other Funds	884	---
Estimated Liability for Landfill Closure	---	---
Estimated Liability for Damage Claims	---	---
Notes Payable to Other Funds	<u>(26,023)</u>	<u>---</u>
Total Adjustments	5,070,188	(893,051)
Net Cash Provided by (Used For) Operating Activities	<u>\$ 3,183,622</u>	<u>\$ (1,059,668)</u>
 <b><u>RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS TO THE STATEMENT OF</u></b>		
<b><u>NET ASSETS:</u></b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Current Assets	\$ 1,016,952	\$ 1,809,532
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Restricted Assets	---	496,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 1,016,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,532</u>
 <b><u>NONCASH FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</u></b>		
Bonds Repaid with Issuance of Refunding Bonds	<u>\$ 166,000</u>	<u>\$ 366,000</u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

Business Type Activities				Governmental Activities
Sewer System	Solid Waste System	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Totals	Internal Service Funds
\$ 10,868,454	\$ 5,506,839	\$ 1,377,554	\$ 31,492,078	\$ 16,962,525
(2,013,081)	(849,528)	(486,284)	(7,454,033)	(9,950,968)
(7,493,198)	(3,484,317)	(751,427)	(19,249,079)	(4,573,036)
1,362,175	1,162,994	139,843	4,788,966	2,438,521
950,000	---	---	950,000	---
(20,188)	---	---	(81,411)	---
(3,259,256)	(100,178)	(70,582)	(7,590,817)	(1,896,473)
---	85,000	---	99,500	95,594
89,636	---	---	3,195,720	---
(724,069)	(350,358)	(156,975)	(3,538,953)	---
(408,379)	(44,590)	(43,350)	(1,354,646)	---
(3,372,256)	(410,126)	(270,907)	(8,320,407)	(1,800,879)
---	---	---	1,387,164	2,902,978
(398,014)	(322)	---	(1,770,497)	(230,936)
(398,014)	(322)	---	(383,333)	2,672,042
191,284	50,686	14,572	417,505	55,189
191,284	50,686	14,572	417,505	55,189
(2,216,811)	803,232	(116,492)	(3,497,269)	3,364,873
9,060,159	715,978	1,057,455	16,123,274	6,295,041
\$ 6,843,348	\$ 1,519,210	\$ 940,963	\$ 12,626,005	\$ 9,659,914
\$ 1,209,221	\$ (474,408)	\$ (42,082)	\$ (1,360,450)	\$ 1,366,468
1,948,169	98,163	129,949	5,115,865	2,195,499
---	1,173,186	1,689	5,141,530	60,610
(13,035)	(23,465)	7,523	(271,566)	(67,645)
(4,362)	(40,026)	---	(1,095,767)	---
(725,073)	---	6,334	(1,577,930)	---
---	---	---	---	1,725
(1,303,770)	166,839	6,514	(1,089,284)	(212,650)
(38,472)	(28,094)	(5,617)	(68,703)	(7,501)
243,324	232,436	10,667	(115,286)	2,833
(841)	(988)	---	4,465	---
---	---	24,866	25,750	(66,714)
---	106,365	---	106,365	---
---	---	---	---	(834,104)
---	---	---	(26,023)	---
105,940	1,684,416	181,925	6,149,416	1,072,053
\$ 1,315,161	\$ 1,210,008	\$ 139,843	\$ 4,788,966	\$ 2,438,521
\$ 6,843,348	\$ 1,519,210	\$ 940,963	\$ 12,130,005	\$ 9,659,914
---	---	---	496,000	---
\$ 6,843,348	\$ 1,519,210	\$ 940,963	\$ 12,626,005	\$ 9,659,914
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 552,000	\$ -

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**ASSETS**

Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 217,363
Accounts Receivable	<u>89,845</u>
Total Assets	<u>307,208</u>

**LIABILITIES**

Accounts Payable	10,781
Due to Other Governments	<u>296,427</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>307,208</u>
Total Net Assets	<u><u>\$ ---</u></u>

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The City of Sioux City, Iowa, was incorporated May 5, 1855, under the laws of the State of Iowa, later amended by the Home Rule City Act. The City operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides the following program services as authorized by its charter: individual and community protection, physical health, education and culture, leisure time opportunities, environmental preservation, housing and community development, transportation, and policy and administration. These program services are administered by departments, agencies and various boards.

These financial statements have been prepared in conformity with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) that apply to governmental units. All funds created under the authority of the State Code of Iowa, the operations of which are under the control of the City's governing body, and by financial reporting standards for governmental units are included herewith.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board is responsible for establishing U.S. GAAP for state and local government through its pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations). Governments are also required to follow the pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued through November 30, 1989 (when applicable) that do not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The City applies only the applicable FASB pronouncements issued prior to November 30, 1989 in accounting and reporting its business-type activities. The enterprise funds follow FASB pronouncements issued before November 30, 1989. The more significant accounting policies established in U.S. GAAP and used by the City are discussed below.

The City of Sioux City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City.

The City of Sioux City does not include any component units within its reporting entity.

The City participates in jointly governed organizations for which the City is not financially accountable or that the nature and significance of the relationship with the City are such that exclusion does not cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The City is a member of the County Assessor's Conference Board and the City Assessor's Conference Board.

**B. Basic Financial Statements – Government-Wide Statements**

The City's basic financial statements include both government-wide (reporting the City as a whole) and fund financial statements (reporting the City's major funds). Both the government-wide and fund financial statements categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. The City's general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds are classified as governmental activities. The City's internal service fund is classified as a governmental-type activity. The government-wide financial statements do not include fiduciary funds.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

In the government-wide Statement of Net Assets, both the governmental and business-type activities columns (a) are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) are reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The City's net assets are reported in three parts – invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted net assets; and unrestricted net assets. The City first uses restricted resources to finance qualifying activities.

The Government-wide Statement of Activities reports both the gross and net cost of each of the City's functions (Public Safety, Public Works, Culture and Recreation, Community and Economic Development, General Government, Capital Projects, and Debt Service), unallocated depreciation expense and business-type activities. These expenses are supported by related program revenues, operating grants, and capital grants. Program revenues must be directly associated with the function or a business-type activity. Operating grants include operating-specific and discretionary (either operating or capital) grants while the capital grants column reflects capital-specific grants.

The City does not allocate indirect costs. Certain expenses of the City are accounted for through the internal service fund on a cost-reimbursement basis.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net assets resulting from the current year's activities.

**C. Fund Accounting**

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues or receipts, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to, and accounted for, in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories. GASB No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds, which should have a specific community focus. The non-major funds are combined into a single column in the fund financial statements. The various funds reported in the financial statements are grouped into fund types as follows:

**Governmental Fund Types** –The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus. This means that the focus of the governmental funds' measurement is upon the determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the City:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The sources of revenue include property taxes, charges for services, fines and fees, licenses and permits, as well as state and federal grants. The expenditures of the General Fund relate to general administration, police and fire protection, maintenance of public streets, economic development, and culture and recreation. The General Fund is a major fund.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The Special Revenue Funds for Sioux City include: Other Employee Benefits, Emergency Fund, Storm Water Drainage, Road Use, Community Development, Housing, Main Street, Younkers Self-Improvement District, Local Option Sales Tax, Convention Center/Auditorium, and Transit System. The Other Employee Benefits Fund is a major fund that is used to account for the City's employee benefits tax levy.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. The Debt Service Fund is a major fund.

Capital Projects Funds - Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds). The Capital Projects Fund is a major fund.

Permanent Fund - The Permanent Fund accounts for assets held by the City pursuant to the cemetery trust agreement. The principal portion of this fund type must remain intact. According to Iowa Code, Title XIV, Chapter 566A.3, only the income from a perpetual care fund shall be used for the care and maintenance of the cemetery for which it was established. The interest earnings must be deposited into the fund in which the cemetery is maintained as required by the Iowa Code, Title XIV Chapter 566.16, which is the General Fund for Sioux City.

**Proprietary Fund Types** – The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows. Operating revenues and expenses are distinguished from non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of enterprise funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses consist of cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. The U.S. generally accepted accounting principles used are those applicable to similar businesses in the private sector.

Enterprise Funds - Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The City maintains several business-type activities. The funds reported as enterprise funds are listed below.

Airport Fund - The Airport Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's airport facility. The Airport Fund is a major fund.

Water Fund - The Water Utility Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's water system. The Water Fund is a major fund.

Sewer Fund - The Sewer Utility Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's sewer system. The Sewer Fund is a major fund.

Solid Waste Fund -The Solid Waste Fund accounts for the operation and maintenance of the City's solid waste facilities. The Solid Waste Fund is a major fund.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

Enterprise Funds – (Continued)

Parking Fund - The Parking Fund accounts for the operations of the City-owned parking ramps and other parking facilities.

Skyway System - The Skyway System accounts for the maintenance and security of the skyway system.

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-recovery basis.

The City's internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, the financial statements of the internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity.

Central Maintenance Garage - The Central Maintenance Garage Fund accounts for maintenance and repair services for the City's automotive equipment and acquisition of replacement vehicles.

Comprehensive Insurance - The Comprehensive Insurance Fund accounts for the funding and maintenance of the City's insurance policies provided to user departments.

**Fiduciary Fund Types** – Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in an agency or custodial capacity for others and therefore not available to support City programs. Since agency funds are custodial in nature, they do not involve the measurement of results of operations and are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements.

SIMPCO Fund - The Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council (SIMPCO) Fund accounts for the activities of SIMPCO.

Revolving Fund- The Revolving Fund accounts for the refunds to City customers.

WCICC Fund - The Woodbury County Information Communication Center (WCICC) Fund accounts for the activity of the WCICC.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting refers to the point at which revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. It relates to the timing of the measurements made, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

Accrual basis of accounting is used for all activities in the government-wide financial statements and for the proprietary and fiduciary activities in the fund financial statements. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when incurred.

Modified accrual basis of accounting is used by all governmental funds in the fund financial statements. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The government considers property taxes as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. A one-year availability period is used for revenue recognition for all other governmental fund revenues.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. An exception to this general rule is that principal and interest on general obligation debt, if any, is recognized when due.

Those revenues susceptible to accrual are property taxes, assessments, and intergovernmental revenues. Licenses, fines and permits are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

**E. Budgets**

Chapter 384, Section 16, of the State Code of Iowa requires the adoption of an annual budget on or before March 15 of each year, which becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the appropriation for each program specified therein until amended. The City budget may be amended for specified level purposes and budget amendments must be prepared and adopted in the same manner as the original budget. Appropriations, as adopted and amended, lapse at the end of the fiscal year, with the exception of Capital Improvement Projects and Encumbrances. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as reservations of fund balances since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities.

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds. The City's budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of control (the level on which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) is the program level for all funds combined rather than at the individual fund level. This level of control is at a level higher than the individual fund. It is necessary, therefore, to aggregate the expenditures of governmental fund types with expenses of proprietary fund types on a program level basis and to compare such program totals to program budgeted totals in order to demonstrate legal compliance with budget. Legal budget compliance for cities in the State of Iowa is applied only to expenditures.

**F. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Cash and Cash Equivalents include not only currency on hand, but also demand deposits with banks or other financial institutions. Cash also includes deposits in the cash management pool, which has the general characteristics of a demand deposit account.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

Iowa Code, Chapter 452.10, Custody of Public Funds, allows the City Treasurer to invest public funds not needed for operations. Chapter 97B.7, Trustees duties, indicates that the City Treasurer shall exercise the judgment and care, under the circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs. Common, preferred, and guaranteed stock is an exception for the investment of public funds.

The City follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 31 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments for External Investment Pools". The City used the following methods in determining the reported amounts: Commercial paper – quoted fair value, U.S. Treasuries – quoted fair value, U.S. Agencies – quoted fair value.

**G. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables**

During the course of its operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds to finance operations, provide services, construct assets, and service debt. To the extent that certain transactions between funds have not been paid or received as of June 30, 2005, balances of interfund amounts payable or receivable have been recorded as "due to other funds" and "due from other funds", respectively. Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as interfund balances.

**H. Notes Receivable From Other Funds**

Noncurrent portions of long-term interfund loan receivables are reported as notes receivable.

**I. Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental and proprietary fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

**J. Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2005 are recorded as prepaid items.

**K. Restricted Assets**

Revenue bond ordinances require the City to reserve certain cash and investments to provide for payment of bonds and interest, for protection of bondholders, and for extension and improvement of facilities. These balances are separately disclosed in the Enterprise Funds.

**L. Capital Assets**

Assets with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more are considered capital assets. Property and equipment are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Contributed assets are reported at their fair market value as of the date received. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Infrastructure has been capitalized using historical or estimated historical cost beginning in 1980 as required by GASB 34. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the following estimated lives:

Buildings & Structures .....	39 - 50 Years
Machinery & Equipment.....	3 - 10 Years
Infrastructure .....	15 - 70 Years

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 1-(Continued)**

**M. Compensated Absences**

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the City does not have a policy to pay any amounts when the employees separate from service with the exception of employees of the Transit System. All Transit System employees who are covered by the Amalgamated Transit Union receive, upon retirement or death, a sick leave benefit of up to 120 days of paid sick leave.

**N. Fund Equity**

Reserves represent those portions of fund equity legally segregated for specific use in the future.

**O. Interfund Transactions**

Interfund services provided and used are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

All other interfund transactions, except interfund services provided and used transactions and reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

As a general rule, the effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the City's water and sewer function and various other functions of the City. Eliminations of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 2 - Legal Compliance - Budgets**

The City's legal compliance for budget to actual comparison is specified in Chapter 384.16 of the Code of Iowa and is for expenditures by program structure only. The City budgets on a modified accrual basis. Even though the Certified Budget is approved and published by program structure, the City's accounting system maintains expenditures and expenses by fund types for compliance with fund levy limits set out in the state code. No funds have legally adopted budgets.

During fiscal year 2005 the City Council held public hearings and amended the operating budget once. The amendment is as follows:

<u>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>5/16/2005 AMENDMENT</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET</u>
Public Safety	\$27,261,371	\$3,810,149	\$31,071,520
Public Works	11,911,342	2,081,034	13,992,376
Culture & Recreation	12,586,848	2,980,489	15,567,337
Community & Economic Development	11,757,382	3,612,502	15,369,884
General Government	6,705,099	2,571,934	9,277,033
Debt Service	21,284,913	6,035,000	27,319,913
Capital Projects	99,099,411	7,354,272	106,453,683
Business Type	91,321,972	8,453,048	99,775,020
	<u>\$281,928,338</u>	<u>\$36,898,428</u>	<u>\$318,826,766</u>

The following schedule demonstrates the City's legal compliance to the budget.

<u>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)</u>
Public Safety	\$31,071,520	\$27,162,912	\$3,908,608
Public Works	13,992,376	10,932,711	3,059,665
Culture & Recreation	15,567,337	13,153,004	2,414,333
Community & Economic Development	15,369,884	9,142,019	6,227,865
General Government	9,277,033	3,395,797	5,881,236
Debt Service	27,319,913	19,570,555	7,749,358
Capital Projects	106,453,683	9,193,970	97,259,713
Business Type	99,775,020	45,030,029	54,744,991
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$318,826,766</u>	<u>\$137,580,997</u>	<u>\$181,245,769</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 3 - Deposits and Investments**

State statutes authorize the City to invest in "notes, certificates, bonds, prime eligible bankers acceptances, commercial paper rated within the two highest classifications of prime as established by at least one of the standard rating services approved by the Superintendent of Banking pursuant to Chapter 17A, perfected repurchase agreements, or other evidences of indebtedness which are obligations of or guaranteed by the United States of America or any of its agencies, or in time deposits in depositories as provided in Chapter 12B and receive the time certificates of deposit for the funds, certain registered open-end management investment companies, certain joint investment trusts or in savings accounts in depositories, or in warrants or improvement certificates of drainage districts." Additionally, as required by statute, the City Council has implemented an investment policy for the City. This policy does not specifically limit those authorized by statute, but does express the Council's preferences as to maturities, trading and location of financial institutions invested in. Investments during the year have not varied from these statutes and were consistent with those held by the City at year-end.

Deposits

The City's deposits at June 30, 2005 were entirely covered by Federal depository insurance, collateralized with securities or letters of credit held by the City or the City's agent in the City's name, or by a multiple financial institution collateral pool in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. This chapter provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds. The City's bank deposits, per banks, at June 30, 2005 were \$43,236,123. These deposits have a book balance of \$39,626,929.

Investments

Investments are shown at fair value, except those that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are shown at amortized costs. Presented below are the ratings, where applicable, by investment type as of June 30, 2005.

Investments	Carrying Amount	Credit Rating 6/30/05
Commercial Paper	\$ 987,500	BB+
Commercial Paper	1,191,308	BBB+
U.S. Treasury Strips	371,329	N/A
U.S. Agencies	<u>31,125,621</u>	N/A
	<u>\$33,675,758</u>	

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 3-(Continued)**

*Interest rate risk.* In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than one year.

*Credit risk.* State law limits investments in commercial paper and corporate bonds to the top two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. It is the City's policy to comply with rating restrictions.

*Concentration of credit risk.* The City's investment policy does not allow for an investment in any one issuer that is in excess of 5% percent of the City's total investments.

*Custodial credit risk – deposits.* In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The 2005 Iowa Code Chapter 12C Deposit of Public Funds requires that any bank accepting deposits of public funds to fully collateralize those deposits with the State Treasurer.

*Custodial risk – investments.* For an investment, this is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Of the City's investments at June 30, 2005, the City has limited custodial credit risk exposure because all investments of the City must be held for the credit of the City in compliance with Iowa Code Chapter 12B. The counterparty must keep the securities in an account separate and apart from its own.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City pools the resources of each individual fund's available cash in order to obtain higher rates of return than could be if the funds were invested individually. The interest earned on the Cash and Cash Equivalents is allocated to selected funds, as determined by the Director of Finance and the City Treasurer, in accordance with the City's investment policy, based on the ratio of each fund's participation in the pool. The Cash and Cash Equivalents at June 30, 2005 consisted of the following:

Reconciliation to Exhibit 1:

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>
Investments	\$33,675,758
Bank Deposits	39,626,929
Cash on hand, petty cash and other cash items	<u>13,452</u>
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$73,316,139</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Exhibit 1	\$72,602,776
Cash and Cash Equivalents Restricted – Exhibit 1	496,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Exhibit 8	<u>217,363</u>
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$73,316,139</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 4 - Revenue Bond Compliance**

The following schedule shows the Revenue bond ordinance covenant ratios:

	<b>WATER SYSTEM</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUE (CASH BASIS)</b>	
Charges for Service	\$ 8,238,616
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES (CASH BASIS)</b>	
Transmission and Distribution	2,027,507
Pumping and Purification	1,704,413
Administration	1,458,851
Meter Shop and Repair	195,382
Utility Billing	215,842
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	5,601,995
 <b>AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE</b>	 \$ 2,636,621
 <b>REVENUE BOND PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST</b>	 \$ 797,008
 <b>REVENUE BOND COVENANT RATIO</b>	 3.31

The following requirements were set forth for revenue bonds issued by the Water System issued by the City of Sioux City.

<b>Water</b>
The City has pledged to maintain a reserve fund called the Water Revenue Debt Reserve that is equal to at least the lesser of:
A. Maximum principal and interest coming due in any succeeding fiscal year.
Or
B. 10% of the proceeds of the sale of bonds.
Or
C. 125% of average annual principal and interest on the bonds.

All of the above bond ordinance requirements were met in fiscal year 2005, which resulted in no over or under funding of the required bond funds as of June 30, 2005.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 5 - Receivables**

The following schedule details receivables:

<u>Fund Type</u>	<u>Property Taxes</u>	<u>Grants/ Revenue from Other Governments</u>	<u>Accounts Receivable</u>	<u>Notes Receivable</u>	<u>Special Assessments</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>GENERAL</b>	\$19,894,934	\$ 682,488	\$ 506,142	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$21,083,564
Special Revenues						
Emergency Fund	528,581	---	---	---	---	528,581
Storm Water Drainage	---	---	68,404	---	---	68,404
Road Use	---	553,197	---	---	---	553,197
Community Development	---	570,476	20,000	6,244,550	---	6,835,026
Housing	---	22,491	18,459	---	---	40,950
Main Street	186,279	---	---	---	---	186,279
Local Option Sales Tax	---	1,257,912	---	22,468	---	1,280,380
Convention Ctr/Auditorium	---	---	190,270	---	---	190,270
Transit System	---	5,347	15,398	---	---	20,745
Employee Benefits	13,453,190	---	---	---	---	13,453,190
<b>TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUES</b>	<b>14,166,050</b>	<b>2,409,423</b>	<b>312,531</b>	<b>6,267,018</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>23,157,022</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>11,490,855</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>115,998</b>	<b>67,440</b>	<b>1,245,630</b>	<b>12,919,921</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>3,565,851</b>	<b>397,558</b>	<b>11,648,973</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>15,612,382</b>
Enterprises						
Airport System	---	551,658	107,984	1,000	---	660,642
Water System	---	1,126,277	1,603,200	---	---	2,729,477
Sewer System	---	89,636	1,566,147	---	---	1,655,783
Solid Waste System	---	52,663	554,994	---	---	607,657
Parking Facility	---	---	132,546	---	---	132,546
Skyway System	---	---	128,953	---	---	128,953
<b>TOTAL ENTERPRISE</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>1,820,434</b>	<b>4,093,824</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>5,915,258</b>
Internal Service Funds						
Central Maintenance Garage	---	---	107,619	---	---	107,619
Comprehensive Insurance	---	---	1,353	---	---	1,353
<b>TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>108,972</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>108,972</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>\$45,553,839</b>	<b>\$ 8,478,196</b>	<b>\$5,535,023</b>	<b>\$17,984,431</b>	<b>\$ 1,245,630</b>	<b>\$78,797,119</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 5-(Continued)**

All property subject to taxation is valued by the City Assessor, in compliance with State law, every two years subject to equalization action of the State Director of Revenue and further adjustment to restrict growth of taxable valuations to an annual limit of four percent statewide.

Taxes are billed and collected for the City of Sioux City by the Woodbury County Treasurer and are levied and due on July 1 of each year. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on March 15, also. The first installment becomes delinquent the following October 1 and the second installment becomes delinquent April 1 of the following calendar year. Property tax revenues are recognized when they become available. Available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed sixty days. The maximum rate for the General Fund is \$8.10 per thousand dollars assessed valuation. General Obligation Bonds issued are payable from taxes levied in the Debt Service Fund without limitation as to rate or amount. The City has been at the \$8.10 General Fund limit for the past twenty-five years.

In fiscal 1983, the City received an Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG) totaling almost \$2,000,000, which was loaned to area businesses for commercial and industrial developments. The City is entitled to all of the funds that are paid back on the loans. These funds can be loaned to other businesses for commercial or industrial development. All loans are secured by mortgages on the related real estate. Only one of the original projects is still outstanding. This loan is to the Call Terminal, L.P. and has an outstanding balance at June 30, 2005 of \$366,178. It carries an interest rate of 4% and calls for annual payments of \$21,975 until December 2031. During fiscal 2005, the City made a new loan under this program to the Civic Partners for \$1,980,000. This loan has an interest rate of 6.33% and requires monthly payments of \$12,294 through May 2035. The balance at June 30, 2005 was \$1,978,150.

The City also has other notes receivable totaling \$650,738 at June 30, 2005, from rehabilitation loans made from Community Development funds. In connection with the Home Program funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development the Community Development Fund had notes receivable outstanding of \$3,249,484 from sixteen local businesses.

The Debt Service Fund has a note receivable from a CEBA project with a balance due at June 30, 2005 of \$23,333. The Debt Service Fund also has a note receivable from the Sioux City Explorer's Baseball with a balance of \$44,107 at June 30, 2005. The note has a 6% interest rate and calls for annual principal and interest payments of \$7,901 until 2012.

The City has four loans in the Capital Projects Fund. On August 18, 2003 the City signed an agreement to loan Green-Valley Floyd Golf Corporation \$250,000 for the purchase and installation of a new sprinkler system at Floyd Golf Course. The current balance of the receivable is \$250,000. Interest is accruing at 4% and terms are to be negotiated in January 2006. The City also loaned \$120,000 to the Castle on the Hill in December 2003. The purpose of the loan was for the development of affordable housing in the City. The loan carries an interest rate of 1% for a term of 30 years with payments beginning in December 2013. The other two notes in the Capital Projects Fund are receivable from Siouxland Historic Auditorium Restoration Project LLC (SHARP). These notes were to fund the construction of the Long Lines Family Recreation Center which is owned by SHARP. The first note had an original balance of \$9,000,000, an interest rate of 6% and an outstanding balance at June 30, 2005 of \$6,778,973. It has 72 monthly payments of \$115,256 remaining. The second note has an original and outstanding balance of \$4,500,000, an interest rate of 10% and calls for 64 monthly payments of \$91,552.

The City has a number of notes receivable from economic development incentive packages with local businesses totaling \$22,468. These notes receivables are reported in the Local Option Sales Tax fund.

The Airport Fund has a note receivable of \$1,000 in connection with Trans World Airlines, Inc. bankruptcy proceedings.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 5-(Continued)**

The Water, Sewer, and Solid Waste Funds accrue unbilled revenues rendered subsequent to the last billing date and prior to year end based upon the number of days unbilled compared to the first billing subsequent to year end. At June 30, 2005, unbilled utility revenues included in the accounts receivable of the Water, Sewer and Solid Waste System funds were \$888,074, \$842,421 and \$297,216, respectively.

**Note 6 - Capital Assets**

A summary of the changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2005, is as follows:

**Governmental Activities (including Internal Service Funds):**

	Balance June 30, 2004	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2005
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 35,770,654	\$1,393,548	\$ —	\$ 37,164,202
Construction in Progress	92,225,280	18,164,912	(15,733,679)	94,656,513
Buildings under capital lease	7,675,000	—	—	7,675,000
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>135,670,934</u>	<u>19,558,460</u>	<u>(15,733,679)</u>	<u>139,495,715</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	39,677,076	—	(4,379,656)	35,297,420
Improvements other than buildings	15,002,023	—	—	15,002,023
Equipment	35,688,669	2,210,606	(400,108)	37,499,167
Infrastructure	104,354,754	3,775,699	(20,375)	108,110,078
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>194,722,522</u>	<u>5,986,305</u>	<u>(4,800,139)</u>	<u>195,908,688</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(18,788,917)	(1,099,818)	3,641,921	(16,246,814)
Improvements other than buildings	(4,653,229)	(744,291)	—	(5,397,520)
Equipment	(23,856,218)	(2,666,913)	386,995	(26,136,136)
Infrastructure	(25,885,834)	(2,306,966)	85	(28,192,715)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(73,184,198)</u>	<u>(6,817,988)</u>	<u>4,029,001</u>	<u>(75,973,185)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>121,538,324</u>	<u>(831,683)</u>	<u>(771,138)</u>	<u>119,935,503</u>
Governmental Activities capital assets, net	<u><b>\$257,209,258</b></u>	<u><b>\$18,726,777</b></u>	<u><b>(\$16,504,817)</b></u>	<u><b>\$259,431,218</b></u>

The Internal Service Funds and General Capital Assets are combined on the Governmental Activities Statement of Net Assets.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 6-(Continued)**

**Business-Type Activities:**

	Balance June 30, 2004	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2005
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,640,471	---	\$ ---	\$ 2,640,471
Construction in progress	31,815,262	5,113,543	(6,525,683)	30,403,122
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>34,455,733</u>	<u>5,113,543</u>	<u>(6,525,683)</u>	<u>33,043,593</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	53,221,504	52,979	---	53,274,483
Improvements other than buildings	74,182,080	8,018,978	---	82,201,058
Equipment	5,815,292	930,800	(861,594)	5,884,498
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>133,218,876</u>	<u>9,002,757</u>	<u>(861,594)</u>	<u>141,360,039</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(48,244,569)	(1,321,855)	---	(49,566,424)
Improvements other than buildings	(20,960,734)	(3,568,405)	---	(24,529,139)
Equipment	(4,607,965)	(225,605)	835,899	(3,997,671)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(73,813,268)</u>	<u>(5,115,865)</u>	<u>835,899</u>	<u>(78,093,234)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>59,405,608</u>	<u>3,886,892</u>	<u>(25,695)</u>	<u>63,266,805</u>
Business-Type Activities capital assets, net	<u>\$93,861,341</u>	<u>\$9,000,435</u>	<u>\$(6,551,378)</u>	<u>\$96,310,398</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

**Governmental Activities**

General Government	\$2,195,499
Public Works	58,909
Culture and Recreation	274,104
Unallocated	4,289,476
Total	<u>6,817,988</u>

**Business-Type Activities**

Airport	1,413,917
Water	1,525,667
Sewer	1,948,169
Solid Waste	98,163
Parking	129,949
Total	<u>\$5,115,865</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 6 – (Continued)**

The following is included in construction in progress:

Event Center	\$41,592,847
Ground Transportation Center	8,845,875
Military Road	6,494,759
Floyd Boulevard	4,325,034
Riverside/Greenville/Rose Streets	4,178,889
Outer Belt Floyd to Lewis	3,573,031
Lincoln Way Extended	3,065,467
Lakeport Commons	2,759,377
Ballfield Relocation	2,681,126
6 <sup>th</sup> Street Bridge Repairs	2,227,356
Perry Creek Flood Control	2,178,273
Court Street Reconstruction	1,929,693
Southgate	1,768,032
Lakeport Road Extension	1,401,021
Whispering Hills/E Morningside	1,091,683
Expedition Business Park	892,874
Court Street 21 <sup>st</sup> to 27 <sup>th</sup>	753,649
Rehab Firestation #6	677,967
4 <sup>th</sup> Street Corridor Redevelopment	568,733
Eastgate Development	519,723
Chautauqua Park Trails Phase II	427,112
Skate Park	358,019
Lite Rail System	310,466
De-Icing Storage Building	222,392
Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center	172,192
Stone Avenue Improvements	168,763
Phoenix Place	157,800
Library Card Catalog System	151,746
Riverside Sports Complex	146,616
Lewis & Clark Stadium Improvements	143,200
Sioux Harbor Travel Plaza	115,879
New Event Center	112,413
33 <sup>rd</sup> Street/Glenn	109,524
Museum Projects/Sgt Floyd Wel Cnt	103,170
Pol/Fire Security/HeatCool/Oper Cnt	87,009
Dace/Cunningham/Leech Alignment	80,070
Chris Larson Park Warming House	79,988
Wesley Parkway	65,031
MidAmerican Street Construction	41,728
Bacon Creek/City Boat Docks	36,761
Asphalt Plant	28,329
Rose Garden Rehabilitation	12,896
	<b>\$94,656,513</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 6 – (Continued)**

**Reconciliation of Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt:**

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	\$259,431,218	\$96,310,398
Less: G.O. Bonds Payable	94,904,574	7,530,426
Notes Payable	150,000	28,276,782
Capital Lease	1,310,000	—
Revenue Bonds	—	2,595,000
	\$163,066,644	\$57,908,190
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$163,066,644	\$57,908,190

**Note 7 – Capital Leases**

The City entered into a lease agreement with the Sioux City Chamber Foundation as lessee for the construction of the Sioux City Convention Center. The leased assets and related obligations are accounted for in the governmental activities on the statement of net assets. Buildings under capital lease totaled \$7,675,000. On July 8, 1993, the Sioux City Chamber Foundation refunded the Civic Center G.O. Bonds. The existing capital lease was reformatted to account for the refunding resulting in a net savings to the City of \$659,735.

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital lease, together with the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2005.

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2006	705,500
2007	703,500
Minimum Lease Payments	1,409,000
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(99,000)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	\$ 1,310,000

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 8 – Long-Term Debt**

**NOTES PAYABLE**

The City has a CEBA loan with the Iowa Department of Economic Development. The interest rate on this loan is 0% and the loan is unsecured. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2005 was \$23,333.

During fiscal year 2003, the City borrowed \$300,000 on a 0% interest loan from the Iowa DOT's AMOCO Loan Program. The funds went toward the local match required for a FTA grant for the new ground transportation center. The loan is unsecured. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2005 was \$150,000.

During fiscal year 1997, the City borrowed funds from the State of Iowa through the Iowa Sewage Treatment Works Financing Program. The City received two low interest notes to help finance the construction of the Southeast Morningside Interceptor Sewer. Both notes are unsecured. The first loan with an original amount of \$1,422,000 has an interest rate of 3.74% and had a balance outstanding at June 30, 2005 of \$840,000. The second loan with an original amount of \$1,363,000 has an interest rate of 4.54% and had a balance outstanding at June 30, 2005 of \$896,000.

During fiscal year 2003, the City borrowed funds from the State of Iowa Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds. The City received three notes at 3% interest to make certain improvements to the wastewater treatment and water systems. The loans are to be drawn upon as funds are spent on the improvements. All three notes are unsecured. The note in the Sewer fund has not been fully drawn as of June 30, 2005 and has a remaining balance available to draw of \$254,590. The outstanding balances as of June 30, 2005 were \$12,699,000 in the Water fund and \$7,140,410 in the Sewer fund.

Additionally, the City borrowed \$11,264,000 from the State of Iowa Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving funds during fiscal 2004. The loan is at 3% and is also unsecured. The loan is to be drawn upon as the funds are spent on the improvements. The loan has not been fully drawn as of June 30, 2005 and has a remaining balance available to draw of \$4,143,628. The outstanding balance on the note as of June 30, 2005 was \$6,701,372.

In January, 2005, the City approved a resolution to loan itself \$400,000 with grant funds from the EPA under the Brownfields Cleanup Revolving Loan Fund Program. These funds will be used for the removal of environmental hazards located on Cunningham Drive in Sioux City. No funds have been drawn yet under this loan agreement.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the above notes payable are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2006	\$98,333	\$ ---	\$ 1,427,000	\$1,000,264
2007	75,000	---	1,468,000	955,928
2008	---	---	1,515,000	910,316
2009	---	---	1,563,000	863,210
2010	---	---	1,611,000	814,596
2011-2015	---	---	8,838,000	3,288,844
2016-2020	---	---	7,976,372	1,664,306
2021-2023	---	---	3,878,410	250,440
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$173,333</b>	<b>\$ ---</b>	<b>\$28,276,782</b>	<b>\$9,747,904</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 8-(Continued)**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and projects. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. These bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City.

The City issued new bonds during fiscal 2005 as follows:

On November 22, 2004, the City sold general obligation bonds in two series. Series A was for \$5,140,000 with an average interest rate of 3.67% and an average life of 5.992 years. Series B was for \$14,755,000 with an average interest rate of 3.31% and an average life of 5.998 years. The bonds were sold to Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co. for \$5,197,585 and to UBS Financial Services, Inc. for \$14,685,720, respectively. The proceeds were used to fund the fiscal year 2005 Capital Improvement Program.

On April 11, 2005, the City also sold \$4,020,000 refunding general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 3.27% and an average life of 2.573 years. The bonds were sold to UBS Financial Services, Inc. for \$4,024,643 and refunded \$4,000,000 general obligation bonds issued November 1996 with a net interest rate of 5.04%. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 4 years by \$141,917 and resulted in an economic gain of \$136,340.

General obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2005 are as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
Governmental Activities	2.00 – 5.00%	\$85,069,284
Governmental Activities – Refunding	2.00 – 4.60%	9,835,290
Business-type Activities	2.00 – 5.00%	5,410,716
Business-type Activities – Refunding	2.00 – 4.60%	\$ 2,119,710

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2006	\$16,091,214	\$ 3,487,284	\$1,603,786	\$ 306,141
2007	15,127,475	2,927,027	1,497,525	244,436
2008	13,343,185	2,407,278	941,815	187,601
2009	12,069,848	1,945,012	855,152	149,999
2010	8,579,455	1,497,669	720,545	114,992
2011-2015	29,693,397	3,026,959	1,911,603	195,300
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$94,904,574</b>	<b>\$15,291,229</b>	<b>\$7,530,426</b>	<b>\$1,198,469</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 8-(Continued)**

**REVENUE BONDS**

The City also has issued revenue bonds where the City pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed asset to pay debt service. Revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2005 are as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Amounts</u>
Water System	4.46%	\$2,595,000

Revenue bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2006	\$ 680,000	\$ 117,008
2007	720,000	86,407
2008	730,000	54,008
2009	465,000	21,157
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$2,595,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 278,580</u></b>

**CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2005, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Bonds Payable:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds	\$89,042,621	\$22,413,000	\$16,551,047	\$94,904,574	\$16,091,214
Notes Payable	644,709	—	471,376	173,333	98,333
Capital Lease Obligations	1,915,000	—	605,000	1,310,000	640,000
Compensated Absences	<u>2,780,522</u>	<u>2,829,324</u>	<u>2,212,304</u>	<u>3,397,542</u>	<u>2,272,055</u>
Governmental Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$94,382,852</u>	<u>\$25,242,324</u>	<u>\$19,839,727</u>	<u>\$99,785,449</u>	<u>\$19,101,602</u>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
Est. Liability for Landfill Closure	\$ 2,031,976	\$ 106,365	\$ —	\$ 2,138,341	\$ —
<b>Bonds Payable:</b>					
General Obligation Bonds	8,092,379	1,502,000	2,063,953	7,530,426	1,603,786
Revenue Bonds	3,240,000	—	645,000	2,595,000	680,000
Notes Payable	<u>26,463,062</u>	<u>3,195,720</u>	<u>1,382,000</u>	<u>28,276,782</u>	<u>1,427,000</u>
Business-type Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$39,827,417</u>	<u>\$4,804,085</u>	<u>\$4,090,953</u>	<u>\$40,540,549</u>	<u>\$3,710,786</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 8-(Continued)**

**UNAMORTIZED BOND CHARGES**

Unamortized bond charges related to bond activities consisted of the following items at June 30, 2005:

Fund or Activity Type	Bond Issue Date	Original Amount	Balance at 6/30/04 with Current Year Additions	2005 Amortization	Balance at 6/30/05
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
<b>Bond Issue Costs:</b>					
General Fund	12/1/2000	\$ 91,249	\$ 48,686	\$ 10,641	\$ 38,045
General Fund	11/1/2001	74,050	51,273	7,592	43,681
General Fund	7/1/2002	77,771	55,551	11,110	44,441
General Fund	12/1/2002	72,160	53,416	9,371	44,045
General Fund	11/1/2003	56,208	51,098	5,109	45,989
General Fund	2/9/2004	23,815	17,861	5,954	11,907
General Fund	12/1/2004	67,620	67,620	6,147	61,473
General Fund	4/1/2005	26,904	26,904	5,381	21,523
<b>Bond Discount:</b>					
General Fund	12/1/2000	135,175	78,931	14,062	64,869
General Fund	7/1/2002	77,088	55,064	11,013	44,051
General Fund	12/1/2002	28,007	23,697	2,154	21,543
General Fund	11/1/2003	10,763	9,785	979	8,806
General Fund	12/1/2004	69,280	69,280	6,298	62,982
<b>Bond Premium:</b>					
General Fund	11/1/2001	(172,081)	(86,041)	(28,680)	(57,361)
General Fund	12/1/2002	(43,002)	(21,501)	(10,751)	(10,750)
General Fund	11/1/2003	(42,356)	(36,588)	(5,768)	(30,820)
General Fund	12/1/2004	(57,585)	(57,585)	(5,235)	(52,350)
General Fund	4/1/2005	(4,644)	(4,644)	(929)	(3,715)
<b>Subtotal Governmental Activities</b>			<b>402,807</b>	<b>44,448</b>	<b>358,359</b>
<b>Business-type Activities:</b>					
<b>Bond Issue Costs:</b>					
Airport System	11/1/2001	3,202	1,601	534	1,067
Water System	11/1/2001	640	320	107	213
Solid Waste	11/1/2001	7,043	3,522	1,174	2,348
<b>Loan Origination Fees:</b>					
Water System	6/25/2002	137,360	124,278	6,541	117,737
Water System	1/2/2004	112,640	107,276	5,364	101,912
Sewer System	6/25/2002	80,000	72,381	3,809	68,572
<b>Subtotal Business-type Activities</b>			<b>309,378</b>	<b>17,529</b>	<b>291,849</b>
<b>Total Governmental and Business-type Activities</b>			<b>\$ 712,185</b>	<b>\$ 61,977</b>	<b>\$ 650,208</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 9 - Deficit Equity Balances**

The Employee Benefits Fund reported a negative fund balance at June 30, 2005 of \$118,667. This deficit will be corrected with the Fiscal Year 2006 budget with an increase in taxes.

The Younkers Self-Improvement District reported a negative fund balance at June 30, 2005 of \$1,587. The deficit will be corrected during Fiscal Year 2006 with increase in taxes.

The Convention Center/Auditorium had a deficit fund balance at June 30, 2005 of \$1,018,146, down from \$1,447,943 at June 30, 2004. The operation of the Convention Center and Auditorium requires a high percentage of their costs to be fixed and therefore, when revenue is down, the fund operates at a deficit. The FY06 budget should correct this with a combination of revenue increases and taxes.

**Note 10 – Internal Balances**

The following is a summary of Interfund Receivables/Payables and Notes Receivables/Payables as of June 30, 2005:

Fund	Interfund Receivable	Interfund Payable	Notes Receivable	Notes Payable
General	\$ 1,515,586	\$ 6,746	\$ ---	\$ ---
Employee Benefits	---	309,650	---	---
Capital Improvements	---	2,037,747	---	---
Debt Service	28,882	---	87,999	---
Nonmajor Governmental	6,746	1,087,176	---	---
Airport	---	28,882	---	87,999
Water System	859,191	---	---	---
Sewer	1,178,556	---	---	---
Nonmajor Enterprise	---	118,760	---	---
Totals	<u>\$3,588,961</u>	<u>\$3,588,961</u>	<u>\$ 87,999</u>	<u>\$ 87,999</u>

Internal Balances represent amounts due from/due to other funds to cover deficit cash balances at June 30, 2005. The Notes Receivable in the Debt Service Fund is for an advance made to the Airport for the amount owed for previous debt service payments. The Airport makes annual payments to the Debt Service Fund. The current portion of \$28,882 is reported as an Interfund Payable/Receivable.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**NOTE 10 - Internal Balances (Continued)**

The following is a summary of Transfers between Fund Types:

	Governmental Fund Types				Proprietary Fund Types			Total Transfers Out
	General	Debt Service	Capital Improv	Nonmajor Govt	Airport	Water	Internal Services	
General	\$ ---	\$ 1,179,243	\$ 1,948,010	\$ 2,987,193	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 385,701	\$ 6,500,147
Employee Benefits	10,134,984	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,134,984
Debt Service	---	---	4,137,149	150,465	425,864	150,000	1,455,000	6,318,478
Capital Improvements	1,518	456,115	---	962,564	598,450	164,800	1,055,777	3,239,324
Nonmajor Govt	710,859	6,821,329	3,385,385	555,507	---	---	6,500	11,479,580
Airport	---	---	588,925	---	---	---	---	588,925
Water	3,295	---	779,941	---	---	---	---	783,236
Sewer	---	---	378,014	---	---	20,000	---	398,014
Solid Waste	---	---	---	322	---	---	---	322
Internal Service	5,456	---	197,430	---	28,050	---	---	230,936
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 10,858,212</b>	<b>\$ 8,456,687</b>	<b>\$ 11,414,854</b>	<b>\$ 4,666,051</b>	<b>\$ 1,052,364</b>	<b>\$ 334,800</b>	<b>\$ 2,902,978</b>	<b>\$ 39,673,946</b>

Transfers are used to:

1. Move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them.
2. To move receipts restricted to debt service from the fund collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due.
3. To use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

CITY OF SIOUX CITY  
 NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 JUNE 30, 2005

**NOTE 11 - RESERVES**

The following schedule reflects all Reserves of Fund Balances as presented in the Fund Level Statements:

	Fund Balances Reserves						
	Encumbrances	Long Term Notes/Adv. Receivable	Inventory/ Debt Service	Perpetual Care/ Capital Improv.	Prepaid Items	Total	
<b>General</b>	\$ 465,774	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 465,774	
<b>Special Revenue</b>							
Road Use	19,155	-	-	-	-	19,155	
Community Development	155,504	6,244,550	-	-	11,827	6,411,881	
Housing	80	-	-	-	302,217	302,297	
Convention Center/Auditorium	-	-	112,910	-	-	112,910	
Transit Operations	12,484	-	155,989	-	-	168,473	
<b>Total Special Revenue</b>	<b>187,223</b>	<b>6,244,550</b>	<b>268,899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314,044</b>	<b>7,014,716</b>	
<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>155,439</b>	<b>2,411,720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,568,741</b>	
<b>Capital Improvements</b>	<b>17,623,088</b>	<b>11,648,973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,095,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,367,880</b>	
<b>Permanent Fund Cemetery Trust</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 782,515</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 782,515</b>	
<b>TOTAL RESERVES OF FUND BALANCES</b>						<b>\$ 58,199,626</b>	

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 12 - Risk Management/Contingent Liabilities**

The City participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs, principally Federal Aviation Administration, FTA Capital, Planning and Operating Assistance Grants, Federal Highway Construction Grants, Community Development Block Grant. The programs are subject to financial and compliance audits. The amount of expenditures if any, which may be disallowed by the Grantor agencies is not determinable at this time; however, City officials do not believe that such amounts would be significant.

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits in its normal course of operations. The City Attorney estimates that an unfavorable outcome on certain lawsuits is likely and, accordingly, a provision for losses of \$637,500 has been established in the accompanying financial statements as of June 30, 2005. A provision for health claims incurred but unpaid as of June 30, 2005 of \$2,247,562 has also been recorded.

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, thefts of, damage to, or destruction of assets, errors or omissions, injuries to employees, or acts of God. The City has self-insured itself since July 1, 1986 for general liability, automobile, transit and workers compensation. The City began self-insuring health coverage as of July 1, 1988. It is self-insured for health coverage risk up to \$75,000, specific, and 125% of expected annual paid claims in the aggregate.

The self-insurance programs are administered using an internal service fund, the Comprehensive Insurance fund, which records premium revenue as "Charges for Service". All funds of the City participate in the self-insurance programs and make payments to the Comprehensive Insurance fund based on pre-determined amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims and to establish a reserve for future catastrophic losses. Currently the City is unfunded for reserves to cover incurred but unreported claims and unanticipated claim fluctuations.

The City maintains outside insurance coverage through various insurance policies on buildings and their contents, equipment and property, employee dishonesty, and excess health coverage throughout 2005. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from prior years. The City has had no amount of settlements exceeding insurance coverage for each of the past five fiscal years.

The claims payable, including claims incurred but not yet reported, have been determined by the City's management and have been recorded in the accompanying financial statements. Changes in the fund's claims liability amount were as follows:

Year ended June 30	Beginning Balance Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Ending Balance
1997	\$ 3,465,897	\$ 5,152,111	\$ 5,015,413	\$ 3,602,595
1998	3,602,595	4,138,232	4,850,423	2,890,404
1999	2,890,404	4,687,472	4,878,764	2,699,112
2000	2,699,112	6,397,681	5,580,742	3,246,051
2001	3,246,051	9,144,373	7,162,571	5,227,853
2002	5,227,853	8,644,172	8,604,898	5,267,127
2003	5,267,127	7,879,845	8,187,698	4,959,274
2004	4,959,274	6,998,492	8,238,600	3,719,166
2005	3,719,166	7,357,918	8,192,022	2,885,062

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 13 - Commitments**

The City has recognized as a liability only that portion of construction contracts completed through June 30, 2005. The following summary presents the amount of contracts outstanding at June 30, 2005:

Construction	\$17,551,545
Design & Engineering Services	6,276,580
Other	740,431
Less: Due, but unpaid at June 30, 2005	<u>(4,475,446)</u>
Construction Contract Commitments	<u>\$20,093,110</u>

In addition to the above construction contract commitments outstanding at June 30, 2005, the City had \$1,685,547 of purchase orders outstanding.

**Note 14 - Deferred Revenues**

Deferred Revenues, which are measurable but not yet available at June 30, 2005 are as follows:

	<u>EXHIBIT 1</u>	<u>EXHIBIT 3</u>
Property Taxes	\$44,590,900	\$44,878,867
Special Assessments	<u>—</u>	<u>1,121,067</u>
Total Deferred Revenues	<u>\$44,590,900</u>	<u>\$45,999,934</u>

**Note 15 - Joint Venture**

The Woodbury County Information and Communication Commission (WCICC) was formed in fiscal year 1988. WCICC was established to operate a combined data processing and communications center for the City and the County. Each governmental unit selects two of its members to serve on the commission and a fifth member is selected by the commission. The operating budget is approved by both governments with contributions for operations from both. All assets, liabilities and equity are owned on a 60/40 basis. Summary financial information as of, and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2005 is presented as follows:

Other Assets	<u>\$ 1,366,218</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,366,218</u>
Total Liabilities	275,984
Fund Equity	<u>1,090,234</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	<u>1,366,218</u>
Total Revenue	2,117,174
Total Expenditures	<u>(2,166,303)</u>
Net Decrease in Fund Balance	<u>\$(49,129)</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 15-(Continued)**

The Woodbury County Information and Communication Commission does not publish a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The City's share of the fixed assets are reported in governmental activities.

City's Share of Joint Venture	
Assets	60%
Liabilities	60%
Equity	60%

**Note 16 - Post-Employment Health Care Benefits**

All full time employees that retire or become disabled are offered the following options:

Health Insurance - The option of continuing with the City's Health Insurance plan at the employee's own cost.

Life Insurance - The option of converting their City paid policy from term to whole life at their own expense with our life insurance carrier.

Long-Term Disability - The option of converting their City paid group policy to a personal policy at their own expense with our life insurance carrier.

Any other full-time employee that terminates his/her employment with the City can continue their health benefit plan for 18 months as afforded by the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985. Again the full cost is that of the terminated employee. After the 18-month period the employee is given the option of converting their health insurance coverage to an individual policy with Blue Cross and Blue Shield. With the exception of the health insurance, all of the above mentioned benefits are available to any terminating full-time employee.

During fiscal year 1995, the City offered a select group of City employees an early retirement package, which included paid health insurance for the employee until the employee became eligible for Medicare. The remaining balance of this liability in the amount of \$11,853 was paid out during fiscal 2005.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 17 - Employee Benefits**

Vacation hours for City employees are accumulated for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, retirement or death up to a maximum ranging from 120 to 200 hours based upon number of years employed.

Severance pay is paid to all employees of the Professional, Administrative, Technical, Supervisory, Executive and Council Appointed employees group (PATS), with a minimum of 15 years of consecutive service with the City. The pay is based on three day's pay for each full twelve months of consecutive service upon retirement, resignation, death or termination (other than for disciplinary reasons).

All vacation and severance pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. At June 30, 2005, there was no liability recorded in the governmental funds for accrued vacation or severance pay.

City employees accumulate sick leave hours for subsequent use. Sick leave hours are not a vested benefit and expire if unused upon termination, death or retirement, with the exception of the Transit System's employees covered by the Amalgamated Transit Union Agreement with the City of Sioux City. These employees receive a benefit of up to 120 days of paid sick leave upon death or retirement. The accumulated sick leave under this agreement for transit employees is recorded only in the government-wide financial statements. All other accumulated sick leave is not recognized as an expenditure until used or paid as it is not measurable at June 30, 2005.

Compensated absences consist of the following amounts as of June 30, 2005:

Accrued Vacation	\$ 2,640,575
Accrued Severance Pay	1,118,777
Accrued Transit Sick Leave	186,619
Total	\$ 3,945,971

Compensated absences have been recorded as follows:

	CURRENT	LONG-TERM	TOTAL
Enterprise Funds	409,173	---	409,173
Internal Service Funds	139,256	—	139,256
Government-Wide Statement	2,272,055	1,125,487	3,397,542
	\$ 2,820,484	\$ 1,125,487	\$ 3,945,971

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 18- Pension and Retirement**

**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

The City contributes to the Iowa Public Employees Retirement System (IPERS) which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of Iowa. IPERS provides retirement and death benefits, which are established by State statute to plan members and beneficiaries. IPERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing to IPERS, P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117.

Plan members are required to contribute 3.70% of their annual covered salary and the City is required to contribute 5.75% of annual covered payroll. Contribution requirements are established by State statute. The City's contribution to IPERS for the years ended June 30, 2005, 2004 and 2003 were \$1,316,812, \$1,301,971, and \$1,279,062, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

**POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

The City contributes to the Municipal Fire & Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI) which is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the State of Iowa. MFPRSI provides retirement and death benefits, which are established by State statute to plan members and beneficiaries. MFPRSI issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. The report may be obtained by writing to MFPRSI, 2836 104th Street, Urbandale, Iowa 50322.

Plan members are required to contribute 9.35% of earnable compensation. The employers' contribution rate is based upon an actuarially determined normal contribution rate. The normal contribution rate is provided by State statute to be the actuarial liabilities of the plan less current plan assets, the total then being divided by 1 percent of the actuarially determined present value of prospective future compensation of all members, further reduced by member contributions. Legislatively appropriated contributions from the State may further reduce the employers' contribution rate. However, under the Code of Iowa, the employers' contribution rate cannot be less than 17.00 percent of earnable compensation. Contribution requirements are established by State statute. The City's contribution to MFPRSI for the years ended June 30, 2005, 2004 and 2003 were \$3,175,088 (24.92%), \$2,396,948 (20.48%), and \$1,946,042 (17.00%), respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

**Note 19 - Landfill Closures and Post-Closure Care Costs**

State and federal laws and regulations require the City's Solid Waste System to place a final cover on its 28th Street landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the Solid Waste System reports a portion of these closure and post-closure costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$2,138,341 reported as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2005, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 91 percent of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The estimate for costs as of June 30, 2005 is \$2,339,800. The Solid Waste System will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$201,459 as the remaining estimated capacity is filled. The Solid Waste System expects to close the landfill in approximately 4 years. Actual cost may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The State of Iowa specifies financial assurance requirements in Code Section 567-Chapter 11. The Iowa Code enumerates various allowable financial assurance mechanisms to meet the costs of closure and post-closure care. The City satisfies this requirement with a Local Government Dedicated Fund passed and approved on June 16, 2003 under Resolution 2003-000501.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Note 20 – Prior Period Adjustment**

In previous years, there was a CEBA note that was recorded in error. It was included in Notes Receivable in the Debt Service Fund and included in Notes Payable to the Iowa Department of Economic Development in the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets. The amount as of June 30, 2004 was \$333,334. The corresponding receivable and payable were removed from the books in fiscal 2005.

In Fiscal 2004, a \$478,223 liability for compensated absences for active employees was recorded in error in the General Fund. The General Fund beginning fund balance has been adjusted to correct the overstated liability at June 30, 2004.

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (unaudited)**

In accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements No. 25, No. 27 and No. 34, the following information is a required part of the general purpose financial statements.



*Sioux City*®

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES BUDGET AND ACTUAL-**  
**GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (1)(2)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	General Fund			Variance Amended Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)
	Budget		Actual	
	Adopted	Amended		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes	\$ 22,598,178	\$ 22,598,178	\$ 22,916,795	\$ 318,617
Special Assessments	81,000	81,000	77,962	(3,038)
Regulatory Fees	1,353,727	1,353,727	1,328,107	(25,620)
Intergovernmental Revenue	3,027,875	3,069,775	3,877,307	807,532
Revenue from Use of Property	220,542	220,542	378,655	158,113
Charges for Service	4,114,555	4,114,555	4,461,739	347,184
Interest	956,743	956,743	1,197,658	240,915
Contributions	119,560	86,102	251,145	165,043
Miscellaneous	105,083	96,641	243,755	147,114
Total Revenues	<u>32,577,263</u>	<u>32,577,263</u>	<u>34,733,123</u>	<u>2,155,860</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Safety	24,767,916	29,216,198	26,447,808	2,768,390
Public Works	1,624,990	1,606,308	750,039	856,269
Culture and Recreation	6,159,058	8,808,074	6,217,455	2,590,619
Community and Economic Development	2,232,023	2,313,128	1,932,282	380,846
General Government	5,680,255	7,786,233	3,357,063	4,429,170
Total Expenditures	<u>40,464,242</u>	<u>49,729,941</u>	<u>38,704,647</u>	<u>11,025,294</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Over Expenditures	(7,886,979)	(17,152,678)	(3,971,524)	13,181,154
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Proceeds from the Issuance of Bonds and Notes	---	---	301,898	301,898
Transfers In	13,812,590	13,812,590	10,856,212	(2,956,378)
Transfers Out	(5,908,523)	(5,928,067)	(6,500,147)	(572,080)
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>7,904,067</u>	<u>7,884,523</u>	<u>4,657,963</u>	<u>(3,226,560)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 17,088</u>	<u>\$ (9,268,155)</u>	<u>686,439</u>	<u>9,954,594</u>
Fund Balance - Beg. of Year Before Prior Per. Adj.			5,017,641	
Prior Period Adjustment			<u>478,223</u>	
Fund Balance - Beg. Of Year After Prior Per. Adj.			5,495,864	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 6,182,303</u>	

Notes:

- (1) The City's budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting.
- (2) Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all program levels.

EXHIBIT 9

<b>Special Revenue - Other Employee Benefits</b>				
<b>Budget</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance</b>	
<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Amended</b>		<b>Amended Budget Favorable (Unfavorable)</b>	
\$ 11,027,854	\$ 11,027,854	\$ 11,007,403	\$	(20,451)
---	---	---		---
---	---	---		---
---	---	---		---
---	---	---		---
---	---	---		---
---	---	---		---
---	---	1,577		1,577
<u>11,027,854</u>	<u>11,027,854</u>	<u>11,008,980</u>		<u>(18,874)</u>
205,156	205,156	715,104		(509,948)
474	474	474		---
94,572	94,572	90,369		4,203
6,437	6,437	6,437		---
<u>19,377</u>	<u>19,377</u>	<u>19,377</u>		<u>---</u>
326,016	326,016	831,761		(505,745)
10,701,838	10,701,838	10,177,219		(524,619)
---	---	---		---
<u>(10,487,985)</u>	<u>(10,487,985)</u>	<u>(10,134,984)</u>		<u>353,001</u>
<u>(10,487,985)</u>	<u>(10,487,985)</u>	<u>(10,134,984)</u>		<u>353,001</u>
<u>\$ 213,853</u>	<u>\$ 213,853</u>	42,235	\$	<u>(171,618)</u>
		(160,902)		
		---		
		(160,902)		
		<u>\$ (118,667)</u>		

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**Special Revenue Funds** - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue (other than expendable trusts, or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

The following funds included in this fund type and their purposes are as follows:

**MAJOR FUNDS:**

**Other Employee Benefits** - To account for the City's employee benefits tax levy.

**NON-MAJOR FUNDS:**

**Emergency Fund** - To account for the Emergency Levy.

**Storm Water Drainage** - To account for the collection of revenues for Storm Water Drainage Fees.

**Road Use** - To account for State revenues allocated to the City for maintenance and improvement of City streets.

**Community Development** - To account for the use of Community Development Block Grant Funds as received from the Federal Government.

**Housing** - To account for the operations of Federal Section 8, low income housing projects and municipally sponsored rent payment assistance programs.

**Main Street** - To account for the collection of a levy to fund the revitalization of the City's downtown area.

**Younkers Self-Improvement District** - To account for revenue generated by the self-improvement district.

**Local Option Sales Tax** - To account for revenue generated by the one percent local option sales tax.

**Convention Center/Auditorium** - To account for revenue generated by the operations of the Convention Center and the Auditorium.

**Transit System** - To account for the Transit levy and operations of the City's bus and other transit services.

**Permanent Fund** - Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs, that is, for the benefit of the government or its citizenry.

The following fund included in this fund type and its purpose is as follows:

**Cemetery Trust** - To account for the activity of the perpetual care trust of the City.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL NONMAJOR FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**Special Revenue Funds**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Emergency Fund</b>	<b>Storm Water Drainage</b>	<b>Road Use</b>	<b>Community Development</b>	<b>Housing</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 569,521	\$ 874,119	\$ 1,327,803	\$ ---	\$ 922,961
Accounts Receivable	---	68,404	---	20,000	18,459
Accrued Interest Receivable	---	---	---	262,543	---
Notes Receivable	---	---	---	6,244,550	---
Due from Other Governments	528,581	---	553,197	570,476	22,491
Due from Other Funds	---	---	---	---	---
Inventories	---	---	---	---	---
Prepaid Items	---	---	---	11,827	302,217
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,098,102</b>	<b>942,523</b>	<b>1,881,000</b>	<b>7,109,396</b>	<b>1,266,128</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts Payable	---	---	101,871	79,814	14,253
Accrued Wages	---	---	171,959	34,720	29,871
Contracts & Retainers Payable	---	---	---	156,203	---
Due to Other Governments	---	9,294	---	---	34,464
Due to Other Funds	---	---	---	426,778	---
Deferred Revenue	519,755	---	---	---	---
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>519,755</b>	<b>9,294</b>	<b>273,830</b>	<b>697,515</b>	<b>78,588</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Reserved for Encumbrances	---	---	19,155	155,504	80
Reserved for Perpetual Care, non-expendable	---	---	---	---	---
Reserved for Inventories	---	---	---	---	---
Reserved for Long-Term Notes	---	---	---	6,244,550	---
Reserved for Prepaid Items	---	---	---	11,827	302,217
Unreserved, undesignated	578,347	933,229	1,588,015	---	885,243
<b>Total Fund Balances (Deficit)</b>	<b>578,347</b>	<b>933,229</b>	<b>1,607,170</b>	<b>6,411,881</b>	<b>1,187,540</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,098,102</b>	<b>\$ 942,523</b>	<b>\$ 1,881,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,109,396</b>	<b>\$ 1,266,128</b>

Special Revenue Funds					Permanent Fund	Total Governmental Nonmajor Funds
Main Street	Younkers Self-Impr. District	Local Option Sales Tax	Convention Center/ Auditorium	Transit Operations	Cemetery Trust	
\$ 70,847	\$ ---	\$ 1,178,603	\$ ---	\$ 213,150	\$ 782,515	\$ 5,939,519
---	---	---	190,270	15,398	---	312,531
---	---	228	---	---	---	262,771
---	---	22,468	---	---	---	6,267,018
186,279	---	1,257,912	---	5,347	---	3,124,283
---	---	---	6,746	---	---	6,746
---	---	---	112,910	155,989	---	268,899
---	---	---	---	---	---	314,044
<u>257,126</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>2,459,211</u>	<u>309,926</u>	<u>389,884</u>	<u>782,515</u>	<u>16,495,811</u>
---	---	---	557,119	15,087	---	768,144
---	---	---	108,435	86,762	---	431,747
---	---	---	---	16,626	---	172,829
---	---	---	3,707	---	---	47,465
---	1,587	---	658,811	---	---	1,087,176
<u>184,613</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>704,368</u>
184,613	1,587	---	1,328,072	118,475	---	3,211,729
---	---	---	---	12,484	---	187,223
---	---	---	---	---	782,515	782,515
---	---	---	112,910	155,989	---	268,899
---	---	---	---	---	---	6,244,550
---	---	---	---	---	---	314,044
<u>72,513</u>	<u>(1,587)</u>	<u>2,459,211</u>	<u>(1,131,056)</u>	<u>102,936</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>5,486,851</u>
<u>72,513</u>	<u>(1,587)</u>	<u>2,459,211</u>	<u>(1,018,146)</u>	<u>271,409</u>	<u>782,515</u>	<u>13,284,082</u>
<u>\$ 257,126</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 2,459,211</u>	<u>\$ 309,926</u>	<u>\$ 389,884</u>	<u>\$ 782,515</u>	<u>\$ 16,495,811</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCES  
 GOVERNMENTAL NONMAJOR FUNDS  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

**Special Revenue Funds**

<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>Emergency Fund</b>	<b>Storm Water Drainage</b>	<b>Road Use</b>	<b>Community Development</b>	<b>Housing</b>
Taxes	\$ 502,121	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---
Special Assessments	---	6,459	---	---	---
Intergovernmental Revenue	---	---	7,059,234	3,623,847	4,675,373
Revenue from Use of Property	---	---	---	---	---
Charges for Services	---	1,221,674	4,383	---	---
Interest	---	10,093	---	218,591	---
Miscellaneous	---	---	37,865	134,658	43,359
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>502,121</b>	<b>1,238,226</b>	<b>7,101,482</b>	<b>3,977,096</b>	<b>4,718,732</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
Public Works	---	65,509	7,140,425	---	---
Culture and Recreation	---	---	---	---	---
Community and Economic Development	---	---	---	2,148,964	4,724,336
General Government	---	19,357	---	---	---
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>84,866</b>	<b>7,140,425</b>	<b>2,148,964</b>	<b>4,724,336</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	502,121	1,153,360	(38,943)	1,828,132	(5,604)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers In	---	---	322	121,015	---
Transfers Out	(503,056)	(860,748)	(66,255)	(819,393)	---
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(503,056)</b>	<b>(860,748)</b>	<b>(65,933)</b>	<b>(698,378)</b>	<b>---</b>
<b>Net Change In Fund Balance</b>	<b>(935)</b>	<b>292,612</b>	<b>(104,876)</b>	<b>1,129,754</b>	<b>(5,604)</b>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit) - Beginning of Year</b>	<b>579,282</b>	<b>640,617</b>	<b>1,712,046</b>	<b>5,282,127</b>	<b>1,193,144</b>
<b>Fund Balance (Deficit) - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 578,347</b>	<b>\$ 933,229</b>	<b>\$ 1,607,170</b>	<b>\$ 6,411,881</b>	<b>\$ 1,187,540</b>

**EXHIBIT A-2**

						<b>Permanent Fund</b>	
<b>Main Street</b>	<b>Youngers Self-Impr. District</b>	<b>Local Option Sales Tax</b>	<b>Convention Center/ Auditorium</b>	<b>Transit Operations</b>	<b>Cemetery Trust</b>	<b>Total Governmental Nonmajor Funds</b>	
\$ 117,543	\$ ---	\$ 9,039,490	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ ---	\$ 9,659,154	
---	---	---	---	---	---	6,459	
---	---	---	---	1,128,104	---	16,486,558	
---	---	---	3,160,042	36,134	57,743	3,253,919	
---	---	---	785,022	607,085	---	2,618,164	
---	---	3,576	19,104	---	---	251,364	
---	---	---	323,304	17,387	---	556,573	
<b>117,543</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>9,043,066</b>	<b>4,287,472</b>	<b>1,788,710</b>	<b>57,743</b>	<b>32,832,191</b>	
---	---	---	---	2,976,264	---	10,182,198	
---	---	---	6,845,180	---	---	6,845,180	
270,000	---	60,000	---	---	---	7,203,300	
---	---	---	---	---	---	19,357	
<b>270,000</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>6,845,180</b>	<b>2,976,264</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>24,250,035</b>	
(152,457)	---	8,983,066	(2,557,708)	(1,187,554)	57,743	8,582,156	
150,465	---	---	2,987,505	1,396,744	---	4,656,051	
---	---	(9,185,995)	---	(44,133)	---	(11,479,580)	
<b>150,465</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>(9,185,995)</b>	<b>2,987,505</b>	<b>1,352,611</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>(6,823,529)</b>	
(1,992)	---	(202,929)	429,797	165,057	57,743	1,758,627	
74,505	(1,587)	2,662,140	(1,447,943)	106,352	724,772	11,525,455	
<b>\$ 72,513</b>	<b>\$ (1,587)</b>	<b>\$ 2,459,211</b>	<b>\$ (1,018,146)</b>	<b>\$ 271,409</b>	<b>\$ 782,515</b>	<b>\$ 13,284,082</b>	

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

**Enterprise Funds** - Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

The following funds included in this fund type and their purposes are as follows:

**MAJOR FUNDS:**

**Airport System** - To account for the operations of the Sioux Gateway Airport.

**Water System** - To account for the operations of the City's water facilities and services.

**Sewer System** - To account for the operations of the City's sewage treatment facilities and services.

**Solid Waste System** - To account for the operations of the City's sanitary landfill facilities.

**NON-MAJOR FUNDS:**

**Parking Facilities** - To account for the operations of the City-owned parking ramps and other parking facilities.

**Revolving Credit** - To account for contractual agreements between the City and other individuals.

**Skyway System** - To account for the maintenance and security of the skyway system.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**EXHIBIT B-1**

<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>Parking Facilities</b>	<b>Skyway System</b>	<b>Totals</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 940,963	\$ ---	\$ 940,963
Accounts Receivable	132,546	128,953	261,499
Accrued Interest Receivable	3,060	---	3,060
Total Current Assets	1,076,569	128,953	1,205,522
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>			
Fixed Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	3,509,748	---	3,509,748
Total Assets	4,586,317	128,953	4,715,270
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Accounts Payable	41,572	6,025	47,597
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	55,502	4,168	59,670
Accrued Interest Payable	3,107	---	3,107
Contracts and Retainers Payable	11,342	---	11,342
Due to Other Funds	---	118,760	118,760
Current Portion of G.O. Bonds	151,145	---	151,145
Matured Bonds and Coupons Payable	7,613	---	7,613
Total Current Liabilities	270,281	128,953	399,234
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
General Obligation Bonds, Net of Current Portion	647,066	---	647,066
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	647,066	---	647,066
Total Liabilities	917,347	128,953	1,046,300
 <b>NET ASSETS</b>			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	2,711,537	---	2,711,537
Unrestricted	957,433	---	957,433
Total Net Assets	\$ 3,668,970	\$ ---	\$ 3,668,970

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<u>OPERATING REVENUES</u>	<u>Parking Facilities</u>	<u>Skyway System</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Charges for Services	\$ 1,067,911	\$ 300,431	\$ 1,368,342
Total Operating Revenues	1,067,911	300,431	1,368,342
 <u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u>			
Employee Services	451,949	28,718	480,667
Supplies and Services	435,347	154,839	590,186
Repairs and Improvements	86,010	69,744	155,754
Utilities	6,738	47,130	53,868
Depreciation	129,949	---	129,949
Total Operating Expenses	1,109,993	300,431	1,410,424
Operating (Loss)	(42,082)	---	(42,082)
 <u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</u>			
Interest Income	15,809	---	15,809
Revenue from Use of Property	1,629	---	1,629
Other Non-Operating Revenues	60	---	60
Interest Expense	(42,844)	---	(42,844)
Total Non-Operating Expenses	(25,346)	---	(25,346)
Loss before Transfers	(67,428)	---	(67,428)
Changes in Net Assets	(67,428)	---	(67,428)
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	3,736,398	---	3,736,398
Net Assets - End of Year	\$ 3,668,970	\$ ---	\$ 3,668,970

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

**EXHIBIT B-3**

	<b>Parking Facilities</b>	<b>Skyway System</b>	<b>Totals</b>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 1,100,638	\$ 276,916	\$ 1,377,554
Cash Paid for Personal Services	(452,080)	(34,204)	(486,284)
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(508,715)	(242,712)	(751,427)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	139,843	---	139,843
<b><u>CASH FLOW FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(70,582)	---	(70,582)
Principal Paid on Notes and Bonds	(156,975)	---	(156,975)
Interest Paid on Notes and Bonds	(43,350)	---	(43,350)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(270,907)	---	(270,907)
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Interest and Dividends on Investments	14,572	---	14,572
Net Cash Provided By Investing Activities	14,572	---	14,572
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(116,492)	---	(116,492)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	1,057,455	---	1,057,455
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	\$ 940,963	\$ ---	\$ 940,963
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH</u></b>			
<b><u>PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Operating (Loss)	\$ (42,082)	\$ ---	\$ (42,082)
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating (Loss)</i>			
<i>to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:</i>			
Depreciation	129,949	---	129,949
Miscellaneous Non-Operating Income	1,689	---	1,689
<i>(Increase) Decrease in Assets and</i>			
<i>Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:</i>			
Accounts Receivable	31,038	(23,515)	7,523
Due from Other Funds	---	6,334	6,334
Accounts Payable	9,590	(3,076)	6,514
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	(131)	(5,486)	(5,617)
Contracts and Retainers Payable	10,667	---	10,667
Due to Other Funds	(877)	25,743	24,866
Total Adjustments	181,925	---	181,925
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 139,843	\$ ---	\$ 139,843

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

**Internal Service Funds** - Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The following funds included in this fund type and their purposes are as follows:

**Central Maintenance Garage** - To account for maintenance and repair services for the City's automotive equipment and acquisition of replacement vehicles.

**Comprehensive Insurance** - To account for the funding and maintenance of the City's insurance policies provided to user departments.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Central Maintenance Garage</u>	<u>Comprehensive Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>			
<b><u>Current Assets</u></b>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 3,183,917	\$ 6,475,997	\$ 9,659,914
Accounts Receivable	107,619	1,353	108,972
Accrued Interest Receivable	---	11,863	11,863
Inventories, at Cost	157,912	---	157,912
Total Current Assets	3,449,448	6,489,213	9,938,661
<b><u>Non-Current Assets</u></b>			
Fixed Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	9,688,690	---	9,688,690
Total Assets	13,138,138	6,489,213	19,627,351
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>			
Accounts Payable	143,907	164,807	308,714
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	110,884	97,298	208,182
Contracts and Retainers Payable	---	2,833	2,833
Estimated Liability for Damage Claims	---	2,885,062	2,885,062
Total Liabilities	254,791	3,150,000	3,404,791
<b><u>NET ASSETS</u></b>			
Invested in Capital Assets	9,688,690	---	9,688,690
Unrestricted	3,194,657	3,339,213	6,533,870
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 12,883,347</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,213</u>	<u>\$ 16,222,560</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND  
EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Central Maintenance Garage</u>	<u>Comprehensive Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b><u>OPERATING REVENUE</u></b>			
Charges for Services	\$ 5,464,930	\$ 11,504,630	\$ 16,969,560
<b><u>OPERATING EXPENSES</u></b>			
Employee Services	1,178,912	8,764,555	9,943,467
Supplies and Services	353,036	984,839	1,337,875
Repairs and Improvements	2,386,391	7,628	2,394,019
Utilities	26,246	2,237	28,483
Depreciation	2,195,499	---	2,195,499
Damage Settlement	---	(296,251)	(296,251)
Total Operating Expenses	6,140,084	9,463,008	15,603,092
Net Operating Income (Loss)	(675,154)	2,041,622	1,366,468
<b><u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES</u></b>			
Interest Income	---	61,823	61,823
Revenue from Use of Property	60,610	---	60,610
Other Non-Operating Revenues	82,180	---	82,180
Total Non-Operating Revenues	142,790	61,823	204,613
Income (Loss) before Transfers	(532,364)	2,103,445	1,571,081
Transfers In	1,418,836	1,484,142	2,902,978
Transfers Out	(202,886)	(28,050)	(230,936)
Changes in Net Assets	683,586	3,559,537	4,243,123
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	12,199,761	(220,324)	11,979,437
Net Assets - End of Year	<u>\$ 12,883,347</u>	<u>\$ 3,339,213</u>	<u>\$ 16,222,560</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Central Maintenance Garage</u>	<u>Comprehensive Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 5,457,945	\$ 11,504,580	\$ 16,962,525
Cash Paid for Personal Services	(1,193,140)	(8,757,828)	(9,950,968)
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(3,119,856)	(1,453,180)	(4,573,036)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	1,144,949	1,293,572	2,438,521
<b><u>CASH FLOW FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(1,896,473)	---	(1,896,473)
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	95,594	---	95,594
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(1,800,879)	---	(1,800,879)
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Transfers In	1,418,836	1,484,142	2,902,978
Transfers Out	(202,886)	(28,050)	(230,936)
Net Cash Provided by Non-Capital Financing Activities	1,215,950	1,456,092	2,672,042
<b><u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Interest and Dividends on Investments	---	55,189	55,189
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	---	55,189	55,189
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	560,020	2,804,853	3,364,873
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	2,623,897	3,671,144	6,295,041
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	<u>\$ 3,183,917</u>	<u>\$ 6,475,997</u>	<u>\$ 9,659,914</u>
<b><u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH</u></b>			
<b><u>PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u></b>			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (675,154)	\$ 2,041,622	\$ 1,366,468
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss)</i>			
<i>to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:</i>			
Depreciation	2,195,499	---	2,195,499
Miscellaneous Non-Operating Income	60,610	---	60,610
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and			
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:			
Accounts Receivable	(67,595)	(50)	(67,645)
Inventories	1,725	---	1,725
Accounts Payable	(289,194)	76,544	(212,650)
Accrued Wages and Compensated Absences	(14,228)	6,727	(7,501)
Contracts and Retainers Payable	---	2,833	2,833
Due to Other Funds	(66,714)	---	(66,714)
Estimated Liability for Damage Claims	---	(834,104)	(834,104)
Total Adjustments	1,820,103	(748,050)	1,072,053
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 1,144,949</u>	<u>\$ 1,293,572</u>	<u>\$ 2,438,521</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

**Agency Funds** - Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

The following represents the funds and/or government agencies for which the City acts in an agent capacity.

**Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council (SIMPCO)** - To account for the activity of SIMPCO.

**Revolving** - To account for refunds to City customers.

**Woodbury County Information Communication Commission** - To account for the activity of the WCICC.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
 JUNE 30, 2005**

		<b>Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council (SIMPCO)</b>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	134,943
Accounts Receivable		---
Total Assets		134,943
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>		
Accounts Payable		---
Due to Other Governments		134,943
Total Liabilities		134,943
Total Net Assets	<b>\$</b>	---

<u>Revolving</u>	<u>Woodbury County Information Communication Commission</u>	<u>Totals</u>
\$ 10,781	\$ 71,639	\$ 217,363
<u>---</u>	<u>89,845</u>	<u>89,845</u>
10,781	161,484	307,208
10,781	---	10,781
<u>---</u>	<u>161,484</u>	<u>296,427</u>
<u>10,781</u>	<u>161,484</u>	<u>307,208</u>
<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<b>SIOUXLAND INTERSTATE METROPOLITAN PLANNING COUNCIL (SIMPCO)</b>	<u>Balance July 1, 2004</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2005</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 76,261	\$ 2,846,574	\$ 2,787,892	\$ 134,943
Total Assets	<u>76,261</u>	<u>2,846,574</u>	<u>2,787,892</u>	<u>134,943</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>				
Due to Other Governments	76,261	2,846,574	2,787,892	134,943
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 76,261</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,574</u>	<u>\$ 2,787,892</u>	<u>\$ 134,943</u>
 <b>REVOLVING</b>				
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 266,760	\$ 1,195,302	\$ 1,451,281	\$ 10,781
Accounts Receivable	23,328	627,085	650,413	---
Total Assets	<u>290,088</u>	<u>1,822,387</u>	<u>2,101,694</u>	<u>10,781</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>				
Accounts Payable	290,088	1,822,387	2,101,694	10,781
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 290,088</u>	<u>\$ 1,822,387</u>	<u>\$ 2,101,694</u>	<u>\$ 10,781</u>
 <b>WOODBURY COUNTY INFORMATION COMMUNICATION COMMISSION (WCICC)</b>				
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 66,486	\$ 3,027,885	\$ 3,022,732	\$ 71,639
Accounts Receivable	26,382	676,545	613,082	89,845
Total Assets	<u>92,868</u>	<u>3,704,430</u>	<u>3,635,814</u>	<u>161,484</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>				
Due to Other Governments	92,868	3,704,430	3,635,814	161,484
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 92,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,704,430</u>	<u>\$ 3,635,814</u>	<u>\$ 161,484</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

<b>TOTAL - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</b>	<u>Balance July 1, 2004</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2005</u>
<b><u>ASSETS</u></b>				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 409,507	\$ 7,069,761	\$ 7,261,905	\$ 217,363
Accounts Receivable	49,710	1,303,630	1,263,495	89,845
Total Assets	<u>459,217</u>	<u>8,373,391</u>	<u>8,525,400</u>	<u>307,208</u>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>				
Accounts Payable	290,088	1,822,387	2,101,694	10,781
Due to Other Governments	169,129	6,551,004	6,423,706	296,427
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 459,217</u>	<u>\$ 8,373,391</u>	<u>\$ 8,525,400</u>	<u>\$ 307,208</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
STATISTICAL SECTION**

# CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA

## STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

This part of the City of Sioux City's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding this year's financial statements, note disclosures and supplementary information. This information has not been audited by the independent auditor.

### **Contents**

### **Table**

#### **Financial Trends**

These tables contain trend information that may assist the reader in assessing the City's current financial performance by placing it in historical perspective.

I-V

#### **Revenue Capacity**

These tables contain information that may assist the reader in assessing the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

VI-X

#### **Debt Capacity**

These tables present information that may assist the reader in analyzing the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

XI-XV

#### **Economic & Demographic Information**

These tables offer economic and demographic indicators to assist the reader in understanding the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

XVI-XVII

#### **Operating Information**

These tables contain service and infrastructure indicators that can inform one's understanding how the information in the City's financial statements relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

XVIII-XX

#### **Source:**

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the annual financial report for the relevant year. The City implemented GASB No. 34 in fiscal year 2002; therefore tables presenting government-wide information includes only four years.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**GOVERNMENT-WIDE NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT<sup>2</sup>**  
**LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS<sup>1</sup>**  
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

**TABLE I**

	FISCAL YEAR			
	2002	2003	2004	2005
<b>Governmental Activities</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 101,371,194	\$ 132,205,841	\$ 165,606,928	\$ 183,066,644
Restricted for:				
Capital Improvements	5,074,878	---	10,666,980	18,095,819
Debt Service	4,061,206	3,802,491	4,924,215	2,411,720
Perpetual Care, non-expendable	621,662	660,395	724,772	782,515
Unrestricted	<u>44,457,987</u>	<u>47,747,865</u>	<u>29,559,632</u>	<u>52,580,385</u>
<b>Total Governmental Activities Net Assets</b>	<u><u>155,586,927</u></u>	<u><u>184,416,592</u></u>	<u><u>211,482,527</u></u>	<u><u>236,937,083</u></u>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	55,758,246	60,353,358	56,065,900	57,908,190
Unrestricted	<u>14,079,033</u>	<u>9,184,436</u>	<u>14,102,161</u>	<u>14,725,602</u>
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Net Assets</b>	<u><u>69,837,279</u></u>	<u><u>69,537,794</u></u>	<u><u>70,168,061</u></u>	<u><u>72,633,792</u></u>
<b>Primary Government</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	157,129,440	192,559,199	221,672,828	220,974,834
Restricted for:				
Capital Improvements <sup>3</sup>	5,074,878	---	10,666,980	18,095,819
Debt Service	4,061,206	3,802,491	4,924,215	2,411,720
Perpetual Care, non-expendable	621,662	660,395	724,772	782,515
Unrestricted	<u>58,537,020</u>	<u>56,932,301</u>	<u>43,661,793</u>	<u>67,305,987</u>
<b>Total Primary Government Net Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 225,424,206</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 253,954,386</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 281,650,586</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 309,570,875</u></u>

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> The City implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2002, therefore, four years of government-wide financial data is presented.

<sup>2</sup> Accounting standards require that net assets be reported in three components in the financial statements: invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Net assets are considered restricted only when (1) an external party, such as the State of Iowa or the federal government, places a restriction on how the resources may be used, or (2) enabling legislation is enacted by the City.

<sup>3</sup> In fiscal year 2003, the entire Capital Improvements fund balance was encumbered, primarily for the Events Center project.

TABLE II

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
 LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS<sup>2</sup>  
 (ACCURAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	FISCAL YEAR		
	2002	2003	2004
<b>Expenses<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
Public Safety	\$ 21,048,856	\$ 24,128,343	\$ 24,901,874
Community Protection	---	---	---
Public Works	---	10,960,350	11,000,039
Culture and Recreation	---	11,183,008	12,183,759
Human Development	6,186,316	---	---
Community and Economic Development	---	11,017,771	10,660,718
Home and Community Development	39,315,091	---	---
General Government	---	15,803,180	650,274
Policy and Administration	25,273,412	---	---
Debt Service	---	---	---
Capital Projects	---	4,216,065	8,668,744
Interest Expense	---	5,523,373	5,334,401
Unallocated Depreciation Expense	6,382,983	6,305,406	6,718,849
<b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>	<b>98,206,656</b>	<b>89,138,488</b>	<b>80,138,489</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>			
Airport	---	3,783,809	3,547,215
Water	---	10,446,242	11,693,816
Sewer	---	8,987,353	10,228,066
Solid Waste	---	3,156,508	3,642,375
Home and Community Development	22,167,410	---	---
Non-Major Enterprise Funds	---	1,560,468	1,615,618
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</b>	<b>22,167,410</b>	<b>27,936,380</b>	<b>30,728,290</b>
<b>Total Primary Government Expenses</b>	<b>120,374,066</b>	<b>117,074,876</b>	<b>110,866,748</b>
<b>Program Revenues<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
<b>Charges for Services:</b>			
Public Safety	---	1,787,850	308,283
Community Protection	1,806,056	---	---
Public Works	---	1,832,618	3,008,986
Culture and Recreation	---	938,765	1,123,362
Human Development	832,104	---	---
Community and Economic Development	---	1,968,650	738,406
Home and Community Development	7,896,550	---	---
General Government	---	16,484,226	4,578,523
Policy and Administration	18,779,982	---	---
Capital Projects	---	---	---
Operating Grants and Contributions	12,835,750	21,167,457	20,833,159
Capital Grants and Contributions	12,782,481	15,670,270	15,935,106
Special Assessments	731,180	338,662	---
<b>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>55,544,103</b>	<b>60,188,716</b>	<b>48,621,785</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>			
Airport	---	---	---
Water	---	---	3,541,192
Sewer	---	---	9,451,225
Solid Waste	---	---	10,105,125
Home and Community Development	---	---	4,876,127
Non-Major Enterprise Funds	---	---	---
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>14,533,269</b>
<b>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>---</b>	<b>108,155,013</b>

**FISCAL YEAR**

	2002	2003	2004	2005
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
<b>Changes for Services:</b>				
Airport	---	2,350,085	1,548,766	1,556,390
Water	---	7,380,118	7,742,305	8,458,775
Sewer	---	10,776,672	10,807,909	10,881,489
Solid Waste	---	3,538,028	4,262,988	4,357,118
Home and Community Development	23,864,188	---	---	---
Non-Major Enterprise Funds	---	1,516,720	1,519,706	1,368,342
Operating Grants and Contributions	831,048	1,490,965	503,502	3,725,102
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</b>	<u>24,495,244</u>	<u>27,052,588</u>	<u>26,365,178</u>	<u>30,347,216</u>
<b>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</b>	<u>80,039,347</u>	<u>87,251,306</u>	<u>72,908,981</u>	<u>71,940,762</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue<sup>3</sup></b>	<u>(42,862,556)</u>	<u>(28,939,778)</u>	<u>(33,816,673)</u>	<u>(37,115,440)</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<u>2,327,834</u>	<u>(883,792)</u>	<u>(4,343,114)</u>	<u>920,279</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>(40,534,721)</u>	<u>(29,823,570)</u>	<u>(37,959,787)</u>	<u>(38,195,161)</u>
<b>Total Primary Government Net Expense</b>				
<b>General Revenues</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Property Taxes	35,747,416	38,508,110	38,228,665	42,050,654
Other Taxes	10,871,535	13,296,768	13,686,734	14,860,185
Interest	1,385,238	1,093,278	768,608	1,631,250
Revenue from the Sale of Property	3,448,175	2,964,164	3,564,862	---
Revenue from Sale of Uncapitalized Property	---	---	---	185,424
Miscellaneous	2,769,278	2,107,173	2,895,044	2,720,836
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	139,869	---	---	480,081
Transfers	(320,848)	(201,048)	---	383,333
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<u>54,041,863</u>	<u>57,768,443</u>	<u>60,302,808</u>	<u>62,091,773</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Interest	417,422	264,862	296,742	438,552
Revenue from the Use of Property	71,243	116,085	75,465	---
Miscellaneous	4,111	2,292	4,046,313	225,128
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	---	---	---	1,266,105
Transfers	320,648	201,048	(157,595)	(383,333)
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>813,424</u>	<u>584,307</u>	<u>4,259,925</u>	<u>1,545,452</u>
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<u>54,855,287</u>	<u>58,352,750</u>	<u>64,562,733</u>	<u>63,637,225</u>
<b>Change In Net Assets</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	11,379,308	28,829,665	26,665,935	24,976,333
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	3,141,258	(299,485)	(63,189)	2,465,731
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<u>\$ 14,520,566</u>	<u>\$ 28,530,180</u>	<u>\$ 26,602,746</u>	<u>\$ 27,442,064</u>

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> The State of Iowa program levels changed in Fiscal Year 2003.

<sup>2</sup> The City Implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in fiscal year 2002, therefore, four years of government-wide financial data is presented.

<sup>3</sup> Net (expense)/revenue is the difference between the expenses and program revenues of a function or program. It indicates the degree to which a function or program supports itself with its own fees and grants versus its reliance upon funding from taxes and other general revenues.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(CASH BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

**TABLE III**

<b>FISCAL YEAR</b>	<b>GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>LOCAL OPTION SALES TAXES</b>	<b>BANK FRANCHISE TAXES</b>	<b>UTILITY FRANCHISE TAXES<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>CABLE TV FRANCHISE TAX</b>	<b>HOTEL-MOTEL TAXES</b>	<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>
1996	\$ 26,216,569	\$ 7,055,143	\$ 116,414	\$ 1,411,226	\$ 247,885	\$ 864,569	\$ 35,911,806
1997	26,551,094	8,743,189	87,125	1,582,980	273,537	784,390	38,022,315
1998	28,695,014	9,455,867	140,908	1,573,530	303,854	810,771	40,979,944
1999	31,674,675	8,377,968	129,135	1,537,733	322,879	874,869	42,917,259
2000	32,629,478	8,725,415	135,784	1,569,485	337,886	847,425	44,245,473
2001	34,321,188	8,701,410	131,732	2,174,699	348,365	761,523	46,438,917
2002	35,616,651	8,254,737	117,997	1,609,194	355,693	815,659	46,769,931
2003	39,842,558	8,484,774	109,028	2,101,499	343,070	693,391	51,574,320
2004	41,062,196	8,881,668	118,143	1,751,309	351,497	781,039	52,945,852
2005	\$ 44,015,693	\$ 9,181,382	\$ 83,659	\$ 2,390,727	\$ 345,038	\$ 819,901	\$ 56,836,400
<b>Percentage Change In Dollars Over 10 Years</b>	<b>67.89%</b>	<b>30.14%</b>	<b>-28.14%</b>	<b>69.41%</b>	<b>39.19%</b>	<b>-5.17%</b>	<b>58.27%</b>

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> In fiscal year 2003, the City property tax levy increased from 14.40683 to 16.00121.

<sup>2</sup> In fiscal years 2001, 2003 and 2005, utility franchise taxes increased due to increases in City-wide utility sales by the City's utility provider, MidAmerican Energy.

TABLE IV

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	1988	1987	1988	1989	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
<b>General Fund</b>										
Reserved	\$ 177,247	\$ 143,055	\$ 404,280	\$ 247,529	\$ 492,694	\$ 298,477	\$ 475,175	\$ 235,828	\$ 330,372	\$ 485,774
Unreserved	4,453,282	4,528,195	4,272,040	4,557,606	4,312,731	4,521,415	4,485,508	4,734,750	4,887,268	5,716,529
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>4,630,509</b>	<b>4,671,250</b>	<b>4,676,320</b>	<b>4,805,135</b>	<b>4,805,425</b>	<b>4,819,892</b>	<b>4,960,683</b>	<b>4,970,578</b>	<b>5,017,641</b>	<b>6,182,303</b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>										
Reserved	15,223,457	12,208,734	10,671,881	17,145,688	24,131,849	30,388,443	35,949,563	44,168,957	35,698,820	57,733,852
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special Revenue Funds	3,421,585	4,895,038	4,232,951	2,880,847	5,841,854	6,886,954	7,007,528	4,681,193	4,721,544	5,368,184
<b>Total All Other Governmental Funds<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>18,645,042</b>	<b>18,904,767</b>	<b>14,904,832</b>	<b>20,026,545</b>	<b>30,073,703</b>	<b>37,066,397</b>	<b>42,957,089</b>	<b>48,850,150</b>	<b>40,420,364</b>	<b>63,102,036</b>
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>										
Reserved	15,400,704	12,352,789	11,075,961	17,393,227	24,624,543	30,667,820	36,424,738	44,404,785	36,029,192	58,199,626
Unreserved	7,874,847	9,223,228	8,504,991	7,438,853	10,254,585	11,218,399	11,493,034	9,415,943	9,408,813	11,084,713
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 23,275,551</b>	<b>\$ 21,576,017</b>	<b>\$ 19,580,952</b>	<b>\$ 24,831,880</b>	<b>\$ 34,879,128</b>	<b>\$ 41,886,289</b>	<b>\$ 47,917,772</b>	<b>\$ 53,820,728</b>	<b>\$ 45,438,005</b>	<b>\$ 69,284,339</b>

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup>The fluctuations in the General Fund reserved fund balance are due to the encumbrances at year end.

<sup>2</sup>The fluctuations in the fund balance result from construction projects in which funds are borrowed in one year and spent in another fiscal year.

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2006
<b>Revenues</b>									
Taxes	\$ 36,224,200	\$ 36,710,090	\$ 43,063,095	\$ 44,448,918	\$ 46,257,444	\$ 45,940,104	\$ 51,705,623	\$ 52,998,921	\$ 58,814,483
Special Assessments	717,738	702,603	739,397	693,722	466,695	502,280	440,653	228,404	301,389
Regulatory Fees	1,048,460	889,917	982,100	869,535	1,032,076	1,081,288	1,250,873	1,326,107	1,326,107
Intergovernmental Revenue	18,980,177	19,528,634	18,463,448	22,396,326	21,152,916	32,475,237	36,842,162	36,309,020	26,596,234
Revenue from the Use of Property	5,108,613	3,487,804	3,521,439	3,494,699	3,536,082	3,629,669	3,041,082	3,482,104	4,482,960
Charges for Services	4,162,049	5,044,381	5,096,653	6,316,778	6,208,583	6,453,870	6,276,171	6,511,977	7,079,003
Interest	1,383,014	1,293,535	1,350,905	1,816,287	2,062,505	1,968,238	1,093,278	763,370	1,569,427
Contributions	854,068	666,441	286,415	357,171	211,987	503,475	186,576	297,001	260,808
Miscellaneous	670,453	508,911	784,720	1,987,970	1,538,454	2,573,785	1,991,930	2,691,848	2,396,864
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>65,808,812</b>	<b>70,699,719</b>	<b>74,989,322</b>	<b>82,759,284</b>	<b>83,049,466</b>	<b>95,144,828</b>	<b>102,641,317</b>	<b>104,448,238</b>	<b>99,583,173</b>
<b>Expenditures<sup>1</sup></b>									
Public Safety	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Community Protection	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Individual and Community Protection	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Public Works	17,120,723	18,859,312	18,894,778	20,824,005	21,303,046	23,629,206	24,282,437	24,921,335	27,162,912
Environmental Preservation	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Culture and Recreation	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Human Development	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Leisure Time Opportunities	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Education and Culture	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Physical Health	2,469,912	8,878,537	9,598,737	10,174,183	10,159,862	10,586,986	11,004,008	10,916,790	10,932,711
Community and Economic Development	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Home and Community Development	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Housing and Community Development	187,746	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
General Government	6,071,845	15,451,844	14,682,265	15,568,842	17,097,368	18,148,505	11,011,474	10,864,583	9,142,019
Policy and Administration	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transportation	3,916,199	4,132,476	5,941,987	5,789,528	6,949,468	6,503,907	3,073,574	3,071,353	3,395,797
Debt Service	5,981,466	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Principal	9,190,769	9,978,708	9,290,799	10,680,835	10,634,568	6,239,281	10,682,841	11,536,556	13,793,047
Interest and Fiscal Charges	5,480,150	4,828,770	4,798,384	2,917,097	4,981,608	9,970,196	5,684,742	5,479,590	5,787,508
Capital Projects	17,537,909	17,713,356	14,907,113	15,140,517	17,417,408	31,378,859	48,244,027	45,529,590	9,193,970
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>74,443,006</b>	<b>80,425,904</b>	<b>77,728,630</b>	<b>81,238,595</b>	<b>87,144,058</b>	<b>108,056,739</b>	<b>123,095,786</b>	<b>124,321,067</b>	<b>92,550,969</b>
Excess of Revenues over (Under) Expenditures	(7,634,194)	(9,726,185)	(2,739,308)	1,469,589	(4,094,613)	(10,911,813)	(20,454,478)	(19,873,731)	7,032,205
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>									
Proceeds from Issuance of Bonds and Notes	7,827,021	8,641,638	9,121,760	8,885,281	12,582,441	16,114,622	26,899,906	11,897,975	18,945,000
Proceeds from Refunding Bonds Issued	1,725,200	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Premiums on Bonds Issued	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Discounts on Bonds Issued	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transfers In	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transfers Out	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(20,924,795)</b>	<b>(18,452,284)</b>	<b>(39,479,873)</b>	<b>(22,961,397)</b>	<b>(25,137,390)</b>	<b>(31,063,332)</b>	<b>(31,913,652)</b>	<b>(28,724,476)</b>	<b>(37,672,513)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>6,662,221</b>	<b>6,641,533</b>	<b>12,832,076</b>	<b>9,121,789</b>	<b>8,885,281</b>	<b>16,356,131</b>	<b>28,357,434</b>	<b>11,111,008</b>	<b>(16,986,240)</b>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 1,918,027</b>	<b>\$ (184,560)</b>	<b>\$ 6,383,452</b>	<b>\$ 10,345,860</b>	<b>\$ 8,402,653</b>	<b>\$ 5,443,318</b>	<b>\$ 5,902,959</b>	<b>\$ (8,782,723)</b>	<b>\$ 23,701,445</b>
Debt Service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	34.50%	30.91%	28.87%	28.34%	28.65%	28.85%	27.06%	27.54%	30.88%

Note: <sup>1</sup> The State of Iowa program levels changed in 1997 and again in 2003.

TABLE VI

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 ASSESSED AND TAXABLE VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY<sup>1</sup>  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	REAL PROPERTY		UTILITIES		TOTAL		TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE TO TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE
	ASSESSED VALUE	TAXABLE VALUE <sup>2</sup>	ASSESSED VALUE	TAXABLE VALUE	ASSESSED VALUE	TAXABLE VALUE	
1996	\$ 1,827,262,804	\$ 1,284,196,434	\$ 182,179,843	\$ 157,653,403	\$ 1,989,442,647	\$ 1,441,849,837	72%
1997	2,069,965,239	1,298,558,966	142,265,288	142,111,832	2,212,260,525	1,440,688,798	65%
1998	2,101,642,553	1,288,205,113	149,439,867	160,325,927	2,251,082,220	1,448,531,040	64%
1999	2,505,460,937	1,410,790,888	186,005,845	188,002,439	2,693,466,782	1,598,793,325	59%
2000	2,545,441,168	1,468,668,502	169,584,134	168,584,144	2,714,025,302	1,667,252,646	61%
2001	2,666,055,791	1,571,433,991	130,130,042	130,130,042	2,796,185,833	1,701,564,033	61%
2002	2,757,749,024	1,660,580,572	130,515,881	130,515,881	2,888,264,905	1,791,088,453	62%
2003	2,944,880,846	1,665,576,889	129,163,982	129,163,982	3,074,044,828	1,794,740,971	58%
2004	2,978,740,856	1,739,587,340	131,714,015	131,714,015	3,110,454,871	1,871,301,355	60%
2005	\$ 3,032,174,354	\$ 1,734,568,855	\$ 131,744,261	\$ 131,744,261	\$ 3,163,918,615	\$ 1,866,311,118	59%

Source: Woodbury County, Iowa; County Auditor

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Taxable Value does not include the Tax Increment Levy.

<sup>2</sup> Taxable value = (percent rollback \* assessed value) - exemptions (military, homestead, elderly, etc.)

TABLE VII

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
 PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
 (PER \$1,000 OF TAXABLE VALUE)  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
 TAX RATES

FISCAL YEAR	CITY OF SIOUX CITY					OVERLAPPING RATES					TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING	
	GENERAL	SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL DIRECT	SCHOOL DISTRICT	COUNTY	WESTERN IOWA TECH	CITY ASSESSOR	AG EXTENSION	SPECIAL STATE		TOTAL OVERLAPPING
1986	\$ 8.260	\$ 5.764	\$ 1.000	\$ 15.024	\$ 16.730	\$ 6.861	\$ 0.538	\$ 0.303	\$ 0.066	\$ 0.005	\$ 24.503	\$ 39.527
1987	8.260	5.761	0.950	14.971	14.601	6.822	0.533	0.292	0.066	0.005	22.319	37.290
1988	8.260	6.190	0.830	15.280	15.216	6.643	0.608	0.411	0.065	0.005	22.947	38.227
1989	8.250	5.624	0.110	13.984	14.994	6.115	0.595	0.464	0.060	0.005	22.233	36.217
2000	8.520	5.007	0.420	13.947	13.648	6.270	0.560	0.526	0.068	0.005	21.067	35.014
2001	8.520	5.267	0.620	14.407	14.696	6.317	0.610	0.539	0.057	0.005	22.224	36.631
2002	8.610	4.617	1.180	14.407	14.435	6.868	0.621	0.450	0.054	0.005	22.433	36.840
2003	8.600	5.681	1.820	16.001	15.770	6.820	0.944	0.620	0.054	0.004	24.213	40.214
2004	8.600	6.573	1.260	16.433	16.151	7.109	0.541	0.582	0.053	0.004	24.440	40.873
2005	\$ 8.430	\$ 6.167	\$ 1.170	\$ 17.787	\$ 17.016	\$ 7.660	\$ 0.572	\$ 0.431	\$ 0.054	\$ 0.004	\$ 25.737	\$ 43.524

Source: Woodbury County, Iowa, County Auditor

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS AND THEIR ASSESSED VALUATIONS  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**TABLE VIII**

TAXPAYER	2005			1996		
	ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	% OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE	ASSESSED VALUE	RANK	% OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE
SOUTHERN HILLS MALL	\$ 70,495,700	1	2.23%	\$ ---	---	0.00%
WAL-MART	36,142,200	2	1.14%	---	---	0.00%
ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES	31,864,300	3	1.01%	---	---	0.00%
WA KLINGER	30,998,500	4	0.98%	21,129,400	3	1.06%
DAVENPORT ET AL	25,819,200	5	0.82%	7,703,400	7	0.39%
CLOVERLEAF COLD STORAGE	23,112,000	6	0.73%	---	---	0.00%
LARRY BOOK	20,382,000	7	0.64%	---	---	0.00%
HANDY LC	15,040,900	8	0.48%	---	---	0.00%
BEKINS	14,849,300	9	0.47%	---	---	0.00%
CARGILL, INC.	14,267,800	10	0.45%	13,987,500	5	0.70%
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY <sup>1</sup>	---	---	0.00%	104,058,625	1	5.23%
EQUITABLE LIFE ASSURANCE	---	---	0.00%	39,814,000	2	2.00%
QWEST	---	---	0.00%	14,230,041	4	0.72%
TERRA REAL ESTATE	---	---	0.00%	8,229,000	6	0.41%
SIOUX HONEY ASSOCIATION	---	---	0.00%	7,334,600	8	0.37%
LS SIOUX CITY ASSOCIATES	---	---	0.00%	6,162,000	9	0.31%
AMERICAN POPCORN	---	---	0.00%	6,143,300	10	0.31%
TOTAL PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS	282,971,900		8.94%	228,791,866		11.50%
ALL OTHER TAXPAYERS	2,880,946,715		91.06%	1,760,650,781		88.50%
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	<u>\$ 3,163,918,615</u>		<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 1,989,442,647</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Source: City Assessor, Sioux City, Iowa

**Note:**

<sup>1</sup> The change in rank of MidAmerican Energy over ten years reflects the change in valuation of utilities.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS<sup>1</sup>  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

TABLE IX

FISCAL YEAR	TOTAL <sup>2</sup> TAX LEVY	CURRENT TAX COLLECTIONS	PERCENT OF LEVY COLLECTED	DELINQUENT TAX COLLECTION	TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS	PERCENT OF TOTAL TAX COLLECTIONS TO TAX LEVY	OUT-STANDING DELINQUENT TAXES	PERCENT OF DELINQUENT TAXES TO TAX LEVY
1996	\$ 21,802,986	\$ 21,192,488	97.20%	\$ 423,873	\$ 21,616,161	99.14%	\$ 207,482	0.95%
1997	22,062,986	21,115,705	95.71%	437,962	21,553,667	97.69%	87,860	0.40%
1998	22,337,926	22,046,716	98.70%	243,786	22,290,502	99.79%	120,027	0.54%
1999	22,740,220	22,603,463	99.40%	370,474	22,973,937	101.03%	155,288	0.68%
2000	23,375,102	22,732,052	97.25%	340,034	23,072,086	98.70%	144,037	0.62%
2001	24,695,282	24,574,878	99.51%	487,805	25,062,683	101.49%	116,041	0.47%
2002	26,152,122	25,810,836	97.93%	276,290	25,887,126	98.99%	174,888	0.67%
2003	29,270,945	28,709,279	98.08%	429,160	29,138,439	99.55%	296,968	1.01%
2004	31,031,623	30,344,967	97.79%	537,989	30,882,956	99.52%	191,621	0.62%
2005	\$ 33,456,833	\$ 32,553,542	97.30%	\$ 543,692	\$ 33,097,234	98.93%	\$ 267,967	0.80%

Source: Woodbury County Treasurer, Woodbury County, Iowa

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> GAAP Basis.

<sup>2</sup> Tax Increment Levy and SID tax Levy not included.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

**TABLE X**

FISCAL YEAR	CURRENT ASSESSMENTS DUE	CURRENT ASSESSMENTS COLLECTED	PERCENT OF COLLECTIONS TO AMOUNT DUE	TOTAL OUTSTANDING CURRENT & DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS <sup>1</sup>
1996	\$ 159,309	\$ 717,738	451%	\$ 2,279,341
1997	227,934	702,603	308%	2,831,026
1998	283,103	690,825	244%	1,840,713
1999	184,071	739,395	402%	1,751,943
2000	175,194	679,774	388%	2,021,362
2001	202,136	473,744	234%	1,680,378
2002	168,038	505,822	301%	1,934,712
2003	193,471	442,040	228%	1,821,654
2004	182,165	283,281	156%	1,152,335
2005	\$ 115,234	\$ 307,002	266%	\$ 1,245,630

Source: Woodbury County Treasurer, Woodbury County, Iowa

Note:

<sup>1</sup> GAAP basis.

TABLE XI

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME <sup>1</sup>	PER CAPITA <sup>1</sup>
	NOTES PAYABLE	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	CAPITAL LEASES	COMPENSATED ABSENCES	NOTES PAYABLE	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	REVENUE BONDS	EST LIABILITY FOR LANDFILL CLOSURE			
1996	\$ 564,526	\$ 61,918,872	\$ 6,780,000	\$ 1,610,304	\$ 1,841,215	\$ 12,046,028	\$ 7,785,000	\$ 686,460	\$ 92,211,504	9.28%	\$ 1,145
1997	568,037	62,057,597	5,391,512	1,844,785	2,122,093	11,512,413	7,280,000	1,693,058	92,487,483	9.31%	1,149
1998	516,446	61,420,644	4,989,442	1,678,071	2,745,600	11,369,356	6,740,000	1,804,761	91,245,320	9.19%	1,133
1999	324,554	62,040,274	4,527,372	2,442,283	2,594,910	10,654,726	6,176,000	1,916,466	89,676,565	9.13%	1,126
2000	591,462	62,139,652	4,040,302	2,675,491	2,439,109	10,220,348	6,725,000	2,028,173	89,859,637	5.66%	1,057
2001	546,621	64,821,208	3,540,000	2,551,666	2,277,223	10,943,791	4,960,000	2,139,878	91,780,288	5.78%	1,080
2002	751,146	71,408,850	3,030,000	2,533,317	2,110,000	10,556,150	4,420,000	2,251,683	97,061,046	6.12%	1,142
2003	859,792	88,040,439	2,480,000	2,703,032	11,870,924	9,044,561	3,840,000	1,974,321	120,813,069	7.61%	1,421
2004	644,709	89,042,621	1,916,000	2,780,522	26,463,062	8,092,379	3,240,000	2,031,976	134,210,269	8.46%	1,579
2005	\$ 173,333	\$ 94,904,574	\$ 1,310,000	\$ 3,397,542	\$ 28,276,782	\$ 7,530,426	\$ 2,595,000	\$ 2,138,341	\$ 140,325,998	8.64%	1,651

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics, Table XVI for personal income and population data.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

TABLE XII

FISCAL YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	LESS: AMOUNTS AVAILABLE IN DEBT SERVICE FUND	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF ESTIMATED ACTUAL TAXABLE VALUE <sup>1</sup> OF PROPERTY	PER CAPITA <sup>2</sup>
1996	\$ 61,918,972	\$ 3,554,197	\$ 58,364,775	4.05%	725
1997	62,057,587	2,268,527	59,789,060	4.15%	743
1998	61,420,644	1,958,171	59,462,473	4.11%	739
1999	62,040,274	437,474	61,602,800	3.85%	765
2000	62,139,652	3,081,924	59,057,728	3.54%	695
2001	64,821,209	2,454,780	62,366,429	3.87%	734
2002	71,408,850	4,061,206	67,347,644	3.76%	792
2003	88,040,439	3,802,491	84,237,948	4.69%	991
2004	89,042,621	4,924,215	84,118,406	4.50%	989
2005	\$ 102,435,000	\$ 2,411,720	\$ 100,023,280	5.36%	\$ 1,177

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> See the Table of Assessed Values and Taxable Value of Taxable Property, Table VI for property value data.

<sup>2</sup> Population data can be found in the Table of Demographic and Economic Statistics, Table XVI.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT<sup>6</sup>**  
**JUNE 30, 2005**

**TABLE XIII**

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DEBT OUTSTANDING	PERCENTAGE APPLICABLE <sup>7</sup> TO THIS GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	AMOUNT APPLICABLE TO CITY OF SIOUX CITY
Direct:			
City of Sioux City	\$ 102,435,000	100.00%	\$ 102,435,000
Overlapping:			
Woodbury County <sup>1</sup>	1,840,000	70.50%	1,297,200
Sioux City Community School District <sup>2</sup>	5,680,000	100.00%	5,680,000
Western Iowa Technical College <sup>3</sup>	15,390,000	37.70%	5,802,030
Lawton-Bronson School District <sup>4</sup>	3,385,000	8.61%	291,449
Sergeant Bluff Comm School District <sup>5</sup>	<u>8,320,000</u>	24.81%	<u>2,064,192</u>
Total Overlapping	34,615,000		15,134,871
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$ 137,050,000</u></b>		<b><u>\$ 117,569,871</u></b>

Sources:

- <sup>1</sup> County Auditor and Recorder, Woodbury County, Iowa
- <sup>2</sup> Sioux City Community School District
- <sup>3</sup> Western Iowa Technical College
- <sup>4</sup> Lawton-Bronson School District
- <sup>5</sup> Sergeant Bluff Comm School District

Notes:

- <sup>6</sup> Excluding General Obligation bonds reported in the Enterprise Funds and Notes Payable.
- <sup>7</sup> For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another government unit's assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total assessed value.

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	FISCAL YEAR									
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Debt Limit	\$ 99,472,132	\$ 110,813,026	\$ 112,554,111	\$ 134,873,339	\$ 135,701,266	\$ 138,571,212	\$ 144,182,460	\$ 153,702,241	\$ 155,522,744	\$ 158,195,931
Total net debt applicable to limit	72,816,543	74,009,603	74,093,874	75,178,990	72,308,647	76,133,964	80,764,940	94,142,301	92,855,494	100,196,613
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 26,655,589	\$ 36,803,423	\$ 38,460,237	\$ 59,694,349	\$ 63,392,618	\$ 63,437,248	\$ 63,417,510	\$ 59,559,940	\$ 62,667,250	\$ 57,999,318
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	73.20%	66.91%	65.83%	55.82%	53.29%	54.55%	56.02%	61.25%	59.71%	63.34%

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN CALCULATION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2005

<b>ASSESSED VALUE</b>	
Real and Personal Property Within the City	\$ 3,163,918,615
TOTAL ESTIMATED VALUATION	<u>3,163,918,615</u>
DEBT LIMIT - 5% OF ESTIMATED VALUATION	158,195,931
<b>AMOUNT OF DEBT APPLICABLE TO LIMIT</b>	
Total Bonded Debt and Long-Term Notes Payable	133,480,115
Less:	
Revenue Bonds and Notes Payable	
Sewer Revolving Notes Payable	8,876,410
Water Revolving Notes Payable	19,400,372
Water Revenue Bonds	<u>2,595,000</u>
Amount Available for Repayment of General Obligation Debt	30,871,762
	<u>2,411,720</u>
DEBT APPLICABLE TO DEBT LIMIT	100,196,613
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN	<u>\$ 57,999,318</u>

Notes: Under Title IX, Subtitle 2, Chapter 358C, paragraph 16 of the Iowa State Code, the City's debt limit should not exceed 5% of the estimated value of the taxable property within that district.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
REVENUE BOND COVERAGE  
WATER AND PARKING  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS<sup>1</sup>**

<b>FISCAL YEAR</b>	<b>NET REVENUE</b>	<b>DIRECT OPERATING EXPENSES<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>DEPRECIATION INCLUDED IN EXPENSES</b>	<b>NET REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>PAYMENTS ON PRINCIPAL</b>
1996	\$ 6,572,290	\$ 5,568,682	\$ 1,062,558	\$ 1,003,608	\$ 475,000
1997	6,437,857	5,146,456	1,139,170	1,291,401	505,000
1998	7,184,115	5,846,176	1,202,611	1,337,939	540,000
1999	7,216,228	6,396,282	1,225,369	819,946	565,000
2000	7,150,112	5,164,470	1,109,523	1,985,642	450,000
2001	6,801,222	5,760,247	1,173,733	1,040,975	475,000
2002	7,227,982	5,866,852	1,372,715	1,361,130	540,000
2003	7,380,118	10,061,662	1,521,262	(2,681,544)	580,000
2004	7,742,305	10,979,959	1,519,685	(3,237,654)	600,000
2005	\$ 8,458,775	\$ 8,625,392	\$ 1,525,667	\$ (166,617)	\$ 645,000

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> GAAP Basis.

<sup>2</sup> In Fiscal 1999 the Parking Revenue Bonds were retired.

TABLE XV

<b>PAYMENTS FOR INTEREST</b>	<b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS</b>	<b>COVERAGE</b>	<b>NET REVENUE AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE PLUS DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>COVERAGE WITHOUT DEPRECIATION</b>
\$ 463,854	\$ 938,854	1.07	\$ 2,066,166	2.20
454,919	959,919	1.35	2,430,571	2.53
426,618	966,618	1.38	2,540,550	2.63
396,343	961,343	0.85	2,045,315	2.13
364,544	814,544	2.44	3,095,165	3.80
339,794	814,794	1.28	2,214,708	2.72
239,019	779,019	1.75	2,733,845	3.51
197,682	777,682	(3.45)	(1,160,282)	(1.49)
173,033	773,033	(4.19)	(1,717,969)	(2.22)
\$ 146,033	\$ 791,033	(0.21)	\$ 1,359,050	1.72

**TABLE XVI**  
**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

CALENDAR YEAR	POPULATION <sup>1</sup>	TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME <sup>2</sup>	PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME <sup>3</sup>	EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT <sup>4</sup> BACHELOR'S DEGREE OR HIGHER	MEDIAN AGE <sup>1</sup>	SCHOOL ENROLLMENT <sup>4</sup>	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE <sup>3</sup>
1996	80,505	\$ 983,351,195	\$ 12,339	18%	32.1	14,477	5.60%
1997	80,505	983,351,195	12,339	18%	32.1	14,737	5.60%
1998	80,505	983,351,195	12,339	18%	32.1	14,781	5.60%
1999	80,505	983,351,195	12,339	18%	32.1	14,767	5.60%
2000	85,013	1,586,852,658	18,666	19%	33.4	14,644	3.00%
2001	85,013	1,586,852,658	18,666	19%	33.4	14,680	3.00%
2002	85,013	1,586,852,658	18,666	19%	33.4	14,394	3.00%
2003	85,013	1,586,852,658	18,666	19%	33.4	14,280	3.00%
2004	85,013	1,586,852,658	18,666	19%	33.4	14,405	3.00%
2005	85,013	\$ 1,586,852,658	\$ 18,666	19%	33.4	14,276	3.00%

**Sources:**

- <sup>1</sup> U.S. Census Bureau
- <sup>2</sup> City of Sioux City Comprehensive Plan Publication "My Home, Our Neighborhood, Everybody's Hometown"
- <sup>3</sup> Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population
- <sup>4</sup> Sioux City Community School District

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY  
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR<sup>1</sup>**

**TABLE XVII**

<b>EMPLOYER</b>	<b>2005</b>		
	<b># OF EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>RANK</b>	<b>PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL CITY EMPLOYMENT</b>
Tyson Fresh Meats	3,850	1	8.75%
Mercy Medical Center	2,000	2	4.55%
Gateway	1,900	3	4.32%
Sioux City Schools	1,500	4	3.41%
MCI	1,500	5	3.41%
St. Luke's Medical Center	1,300	6	2.95%
John Morrell	1,300	7	2.95%
City of Sioux City	780	8	1.77%
Western Iowa Tech Community College	706	9	1.60%
185th Iowa Air National Guard	690	10	1.57%
<b>Total Principal Employers</b>	<b>15,526</b>		<b>35.29%</b>
<b>Other Employers</b>	<b>28,474</b>		<b>64.71%</b>
<b>Total Employers</b>	<b>44,000</b>		<b>100.00%</b>

Source: Sioux City Economic Development Department

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup>Data for previous nine years not currently available.

**TABLE XVIII**  
**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function	FISCAL YEAR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Public Safety:											Fire	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	118.63	118.63	115.63	115.63	Police	148.30	153.30	153.15	157.65	157.65	157.65	159.95	160.65	158.65	159.65	Public Works											Engineering	27.39	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	25.00	23.40	24.40	24.40	Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>
Fire	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	119.00	118.63	118.63	115.63	115.63	Police	148.30	153.30	153.15	157.65	157.65	157.65	159.95	160.65	158.65	159.65	Public Works											Engineering	27.39	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	25.00	23.40	24.40	24.40	Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>											
Police	148.30	153.30	153.15	157.65	157.65	157.65	159.95	160.65	158.65	159.65	Public Works											Engineering	27.39	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	25.00	23.40	24.40	24.40	Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																						
Public Works											Engineering	27.39	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	25.00	23.40	24.40	24.40	Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																	
Engineering	27.39	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	28.14	25.00	23.40	24.40	24.40	Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																												
Field Services <sup>1</sup>	172.63	145.83	150.50	148.66	151.02	151.02	131.59	128.49	128.49	126.81	Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																							
Transit <sup>2</sup>	37.78	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25	30.52	53.02	Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																		
Culture and Recreation											Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																													
Art Center	8.41	10.14	10.14	10.14	10.14	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99	Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																								
Convention Center/Auditorium/Tourism	51.51	57.55	56.26	52.26	52.26	52.26	60.46	60.46	60.46	58.71	Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																			
Library	41.83	39.72	39.72	39.27	39.27	39.27	38.15	38.02	36.27	36.27	Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																														
Museum	6.85	7.05	9.64	9.84	9.84	9.81	9.66	9.66	9.28	9.81	Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																									
Community and Economic Development											Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																				
Community Development	49.22	51.80	51.38	49.86	49.86	49.86	43.51	42.51	43.02	42.52	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																															
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.00	8.00	8.00	General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																										
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																					
Administrative Services <sup>1</sup>	-	42.98	42.98	41.15	39.40	39.40	45.75	42.55	41.05	40.05	City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																
City Council	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																											
City Manager <sup>2</sup>	32.65	35.20	12.30	12.30	12.30	12.80	19.30	10.30	8.18	7.88	Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																						
Finance <sup>3</sup>	39.30	36.50	37.00	38.00	37.00	37.63	37.63	36.13	36.08	11.58	Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Human Rights	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
Legal	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	8.00	Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Employees under 28E Agreement											Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Communications Center	23.40	23.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	26.40	25.40	25.40	24.40	24.40	Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
Information Center	9.00	10.00	11.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00	15.00	15.00	14.00	Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
Airport	19.32	20.00	21.00	21.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	18.33	Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
Water <sup>1</sup>	64.12	58.26	37.88	37.88	37.38	37.38	36.00	36.75	36.00	36.00	Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Sewer	16.00	16.00	17.50	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Solid Waste <sup>4</sup>	5.00	5.00	31.00	30.75	30.75	30.75	30.75	29.75	29.75	29.75		<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<u>885.71</u>	<u>858.56</u>	<u>902.92</u>	<u>905.24</u>	<u>900.05</u>	<u>907.81</u>	<u>890.72</u>	<u>878.94</u>	<u>864.17</u>	<u>854.70</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

Source: City of Sioux City Finance Department

Notes:

- <sup>1</sup> In 1997 various positions in the Public Works (Field Services) function were eliminated. The Parking Department was transferred from Public Works (Field Services) function to the General Government (Administrative Services) function in 2002 (8 FTE's). The Public Works (Field Services) function also had reductions in various areas in 2002.
- <sup>2</sup> Several positions were moved from the City Manager department in 1998 to form the Administrative Services department. The Economic Development department was part of the Community Development Department prior to 2002.
- <sup>3</sup> In 2002 the Economic Development Department was moved to the General Government (City Manager) function. In 2003 the Economic Development Department moved out of the General Government (City Manager) function and into the Economic and Community Development function as its own department. The Marketing Department in the General Government (City Manager) function was eliminated in 2004.
- <sup>4</sup> The Central Maintenance Garage was moved from the General Government (Finance) function to the Public Works (Transit) function. The Solid Waste function added 32 full-time equivalents in 1998 due to the City taking over the services.

TABLE XIX

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS<sup>1</sup>

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
<b>Police</b>										
Average physical arrests per day - adult	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	14.0	16.4	17.8	16.5
Average physical arrests per day - juvenile	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	4.8	4.2	4.8	4.4
Traffic citations issued	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	9,719	13,258	18,110	17,634
<b>Fire</b>										
Number of suppression calls	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,459	1,557	1,697	1,512	1,487	1,427
Number of emergency medical calls	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,733	3,859	4,228	4,234	4,206	4,158
% of responses where EMS on scene in 4 min	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67%	67%	61%	59%	61%	60.70%
Number of hazardous materials incidents in city	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	5	4	2	5	1	11
<b>Public Works</b>										
Streets cleaned per year (miles)	n/a	n/a	n/a	15,467	20,425	14,944	15,650	17,762	20,015	21,505
Asphalt placed (tons)	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,005	641	1,295	1,086	1,384	1,137	1,187
Potholes repaired	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	21,604	17,231	17,742	18,932	24,537
Dirt miles bladed and shaped	n/a	n/a	n/a	7,365	6,233	5,870	7,308	6,464	6,824	5,209
Total Transit System miles	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	900,417	1,135,532	821,037	688,761	674,405
Total Transit System passengers	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1,220,945	1,191,507	1,007,149	1,042,757
Total Transit System passengers per mile	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	1.07	1.45	1.46	1.55
<b>Culture and Recreation</b>										
Swimming pool attendance <sup>2</sup>	n/a	n/a	102,368	100,301	105,000	103,000	95,000	90,000	60,000	84,324
Museum visitation <sup>3</sup>	n/a	n/a	28,556	45,729	48,102	44,177	48,516	59,550	63,625	64,874
<b>Community and Economic Development</b>										
Total permits issued	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,492	4,606	4,301	4,804
Number of inspections made	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	16,144	23,424	19,364	22,594
<b>Water</b>										
Water production (millions of gallons)	5,012	4,786	4,673	4,606	4,898	4,839	4,821	4,858	4,784	5,457
Water main breaks per miles of pipe	n/a	n/a	0.18	0.17	0.20	0.24	0.20	0.28	0.25	0.31
Total main breaks	n/a	n/a	75	69	82	99	81	105	103	124
Length of service disruption per break (hours)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	7.46	8.9	8.19	6.00	5.98	10.18
<b>Sewer</b>										
Sewer backups	n/a	n/a	34	28	56	54	51	51	57	97
Total hours per sewer backup	n/a	n/a	n/a	4.78	5.78	4.35	5.10	2.96	6.45	6.69
<b>Solid Waste</b>										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	n/a	n/a	n/a	116.31	119.37	118.61	126.66	128.00	129.24	127.08
Recyclables collected (tons/day)	n/a	n/a	n/a	7.95	8.10	7.30	6.91	6.85	6.53	8.42

Source: Various City of Sioux City departments.

Notes:  
<sup>1</sup> Indicators are not available in all areas for all ten years.  
<sup>2</sup> Swimming pool attendance was low in fiscal year 2004 due to unseasonably cool weather.  
<sup>3</sup> Museum attendance increased in fiscal year 2003 due to the Lewis and Clark Expedition visitors.

TABLE XX

CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	FISCAL YEAR									
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol cars	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Training Centers	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire										
Stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Engines	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Public Works										
Transit buses	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Streets (miles)	431	431	431	439	569	510	510	510	510	510
Streetlights (City Owned)	641	641	641	641	1,164	1,170	1,283	1,283	1,339	1,384
Sidewalks (miles)	463	463	463	464	466	469	470	486	497	497
Culture and Recreation										
Parks acre	1,585	1,585	1,585	1,400	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,425
Parks	54	54	54	53	57	57	57	57	57	57
Swimming Pools	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Tennis Courts	21	21	21	24	24	24	24	22	22	22
Softball Diamonds	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	18	13	13
Baseball Diamonds	26	26	26	26	35	35	35	40	34	34
Soccer Fields	12	12	12	10	14	14	9	9	10	10
Golf Courses (18 hole)	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Play Fields	28	28	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Cemetery										
Cemeteries (acres)	210	210	210	226	226	226	226	225	225	225
Cemeteries Maintained (acres)	186	186	186	226	226	226	226	180	180	180
Water										
Fire hydrants (City maintained)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Water mains (miles)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Sewer										
Sanitary Sewer (miles)	347	347	347	330	320	320	320	320	320	320
Storm Sewer (miles)	180	180	190	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Solid Waste										
Solid Waste Collection Trucks	0	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Recycling Trucks	0	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY HOUSING AUTHORITY  
BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**EXHIBIT E-1**

	625-007	625-040	GRAND TOTAL (MEMORANDUM ONLY)
Performance Center Project Project No.	IA018V0	IA018NC009	
Contract No.	<u>KC9030V</u>	<u>KC9030</u>	
 <u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash	\$ 231,030	\$ ---	\$ 231,030
Accounts Receivable	18,459	---	18,459
Interprogram Receivable	1,211	---	1,211
Hud Receivable	---	22,491	22,491
Prepaid Housing Assistance	<u>287,844</u>	<u>14,373</u>	<u>302,217</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>538,544</u></u>	<u><u>36,864</u></u>	<u><u>575,408</u></u>
 <u>LIABILITIES &amp; DEFERRED CREDITS</u>			
Accounts Payable	401	---	401
Interprogram Payable	---	1,211	1,211
Security Deposits	14,253	---	14,253
HUD Payable	34,464	---	34,464
Accrued Liabilities	<u>113,658</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>113,658</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>162,776</u>	<u>1,211</u>	<u>163,987</u>
 <u>EQUITY:</u>			
Unrestricted Net Assets	<u>375,768</u>	<u>35,653</u>	<u>411,421</u>
Total Liabilities & Equity/Net Assets	<u><u>\$ 538,544</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 36,864</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 575,408</u></u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF SIOUX CITY FEDERAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
ANALYSIS OF GENERAL FUND CASH  
JUNE 30, 2005**

**EXHIBIT E-2**

Performance Center Project	625-007	625-040	GRAND
Project No.	IA018V0	IA018NC0009	TOTALS
			(MEMORANDUM
Contract No.	<u>KC9030V</u>	<u>KC9030</u>	<u>ONLY</u> )

**COMPOSITION BEFORE ADJUSTMENTS**

Net Operating Receipts Retained:

Total Net Assets	\$ 375,768	\$ 35,653	\$ 411,421
Total	<u>375,768</u>	<u>35,653</u>	<u>411,421</u>

**ADJUSTMENTS**

Expenses Not Paid/(Prepaid):

Accounts Payable	401	---	401
Interprogram Payable	---	1,211	1,211
Accrued Wages	113,658	---	113,658
HUD Payable	34,464	---	34,464
Security Deposits	14,253	---	14,253
Prepaid Rent	(287,844)	(14,373)	(302,217)

Income Not Received:

HUD Receivable	---	(22,491)	(22,491)
Accounts Receivable	(18,459)	---	(18,459)
Interprogram Receivable	(1,211)	---	(1,211)

General Fund Cash Available	<u>\$ 231,030</u>	<u>\$ ---</u>	<u>\$ 231,030</u>
-----------------------------	-------------------	---------------	-------------------

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF SALARY AND TRAVEL EXPENSES  
FOR TEN HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

**EXHIBIT E-3**

NAME	SALARY	ALLOWANCES/ REIMBURSED EXPENSES	DESCRIPTION
Paul A. Eckert, City Manager	\$113,787	\$ 4,818	Travel/auto allowance
Dennis J. Gann, Executive Director CCAT	\$96,973	\$ 904	Travel reimbursement
Joseph C. Frisbie, Police Chief	\$95,069	\$ 1,052	Travel reimbursement
Robert A. Hamilton, Fire Chief	\$95,069	\$ 306	Travel reimbursement
Jerry L. Hanson, Community Development Director	\$94,471	\$ 554	Travel reimbursement
John P. Meyers, Finance Director	\$93,971	\$ 2,525	Travel/auto allowance
Robert K. Padmore, Administrative Services Director	\$93,971	\$ --	
John J. Malloy, Information Services Director	\$92,513	\$ 46	Travel reimbursement
Judith Nicolls, Field Services Director	\$92,138	\$ --	
James L. Abshier, City Attorney	\$90,668	\$ 2,393	Travel reimbursement

**EXHIBIT E-4**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>			
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/97			
Amount Issued: \$10,000,000			
City Project # 911-129			
Matures:	2006	4.40%	800,000
	2007	4.40%	800,000
	2008	4.50%	800,000
	2009	4.50%	800,000
	2010	4.50%	800,000
			\$4,000,000
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/98			
Amount Issued: \$9,975,000			
City Project # 911-131			
Matures:	2006	4.00%	800,000
	2007	4.00%	800,000
	2008	4.00%	800,000
	2009	4.00%	800,000
	2010	4.00%	800,000
	2011	4.00%	800,000
			\$4,800,000
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/99			
Amount Issued: \$10,000,000			
City Project # 911-133			
Matures:	2006	4.65%	835,000
	2007	4.70%	835,000
	2008	4.80%	835,000
	2009	4.88%	830,000
	2010	4.95%	830,000
	2011	5.00%	830,000
	2012	5.00%	830,000
			\$5,825,000

**EXHIBIT E-4 (Cont'd)**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>			
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/01			
Amount Issued: \$15,000,000			
City Project # 911-134			
Matures:	2006	4.63%      1,250,000	
	2007	4.63%      1,250,000	
	2008	4.70%      1,250,000	
	2009	4.70%      1,250,000	
	2010	4.75%      1,250,000	
	2011	4.80%      1,250,000	
	2012	5.00%      1,250,000	
	2013	5.00%      1,250,000	
		<hr/>	
			\$10,000,000
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 11/1/01			
Amount Issued: \$17,450,000			
City Project # 911-135			
Matures:	2006	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2007	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2008	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2009	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2010	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2011	4.00%      1,455,000	
	2012	4.20%      1,455,000	
	2013	4.30%      1,450,000	
	2014	4.40%      1,450,000	
		<hr/>	
			\$13,085,000
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/00			
Amount Issued: \$5,370,000			
City Project # 911-136			
Matures:	2006	4.45%      750,000	
	2007	4.45%      740,000	
		<hr/>	
			\$1,490,000

**EXHIBIT E-4 (Cont'd)**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

		<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>				
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 11/1/01				
Amount Issued: \$6,155,000				
City Project # 911-137				
Matures:	2006	4.00%	1,495,000	
	2007	4.00%	<u>1,460,000</u>	
				\$2,955,000
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 12/1/02				
Amount Issued: \$7,025,000				
City Project # 911-138				
Matures:	2006	3.00%	585,000	
	2007	3.00%	585,000	
	2008	3.25%	585,000	
	2009	3.50%	585,000	
	2010	3.75%	585,000	
	2011	4.00%	585,000	
	2012	4.00%	585,000	
	2013	4.00%	585,000	
	2014	4.25%	585,000	
	2015	4.25%	<u>585,000</u>	
				\$5,850,000
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 7/1/02				
Amount Issued: \$15,345,000				
City Project # 911-139				
Matures:	2006	3.00%	3,200,000	
	2007	3.00%	3,300,000	
	2008	3.30%	3,200,000	
	2009	3.50%	<u>2,645,000</u>	
				\$12,345,000

**EXHIBIT E-4 (Cont'd)**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>			
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/02			
Amount Issued: \$4,725,000			
City Project # 911-140			
Matures:	2006	2.75%	1,090,000
			<u>1,090,000</u>
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/02			
Amount Issued: \$4,325,000			
City Project # 911-141			
Matures:	2006	2.75%	360,000
	2007	3.00%	360,000
	2008	3.25%	360,000
	2009	3.25%	360,000
	2010	3.40%	360,000
	2011	3.50%	360,000
	2012	3.60%	360,000
	2013	3.75%	360,000
	2014	4.00%	360,000
	2015	4.10%	360,000
			<u>3,600,000</u>
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/03			
Amount Issued: \$6,315,000			
City Project # 911-142			
Matures:	2006	2.50%	635,000
	2007	2.50%	635,000
	2008	2.75%	630,000
	2009	3.00%	630,000
	2010	3.25%	630,000
	2011	3.50%	630,000
	2012	3.50%	630,000
	2013	3.50%	630,000
	2014	3.62%	630,000
			<u>5,680,000</u>

**EXHIBIT E-4 (Cont'd)**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>				
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 12/1/03				
Amount Issued: \$6,085,000				
City Project # 911-143				
Matures:				
	2006	2.00%	600,000	
	2007	2.00%	600,000	
	2008	2.50%	600,000	
	2009	3.00%	600,000	
	2010	3.00%	600,000	
	2011	3.00%	600,000	
	2012	3.25%	600,000	
	2013	3.40%	600,000	
	2014	3.50%	600,000	
			<hr/>	\$5,400,000
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 12/1/04				
Amount Issued: \$5,140,000				
City Project # 911-144				
Matures:				
	2006	3.00%	515,000	
	2007	3.00%	515,000	
	2008	3.00%	515,000	
	2009	3.25%	515,000	
	2010	3.38%	515,000	
	2011	3.50%	515,000	
	2012	3.75%	515,000	
	2013	4.00%	515,000	
	2014	4.00%	510,000	
	2015	4.00%	510,000	
			<hr/>	\$5,140,000
Type: Corporate Purpose				
Issued: 3/1/04				
Amount Issued: \$3,220,000				
City Project # 911-145				
Matures:				
	2006	2.00%	820,000	
	2007	2.00%	800,000	
	2008	2.00%	780,000	
			<hr/>	\$2,400,000

**EXHIBIT E-4 (Cont'd)**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF INDIVIDUAL BOND MATURITIES  
JUNE 30, 2005**

	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u></b>			
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 12/1/04			
Amount Issued: \$14,755,000			
City Project # 911-146			
Matures:	2006	3.00%	1,480,000
	2007	3.00%	1,475,000
	2008	3.00%	1,475,000
	2009	3.00%	1,475,000
	2010	3.13%	1,475,000
	2011	3.13%	1,475,000
	2012	3.25%	1,475,000
	2013	3.38%	1,475,000
	2014	3.55%	1,475,000
	2015	3.63%	1,475,000
			<hr/>
			\$14,755,000
Type: Corporate Purpose			
Issued: 4/1/05			
Amount Issued: \$4,020,000			
City Project # 911-148			
Matures:	2006	3.00%	1,025,000
	2007	3.00%	1,015,000
	2008	3.25%	1,000,000
	2009	3.50%	980,000
			<hr/>
			\$4,020,000
Total General Obligation Bonds			<hr/>
			\$102,435,000
<b><u>REVENUE BONDS</u></b>			
Type: Water			
Issued: 9/1/92			
Amount Issued: \$8,200,000			
City Project # 921-001			
Matures:	2006	4.50%	680,000
	2007	4.50%	720,000
	2008	4.50%	730,000
	2009	4.55%	465,000
			<hr/>
			\$2,595,000
Total Revenue Bonds			<hr/>
			\$2,595,000
Total			<hr/>
			\$105,030,000

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS (CASH BASIS)**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Grantor Agency Program Name	Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog#	Grant #	Award	Grant Revenues	Grant Expenditures
<b>FEDERAL AWARDS</b>					
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING &amp; URBAN DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Section 8 Certificate New Construction Program	14.182	IA018NC0009	\$ 70,115	\$ 177,420	\$ 197,184
Community Development Block Grant Entitlement	14.218	B-02-MC-19-0006	2,432,000	995,863	1,355,235
	14.218	B-03-MC-19-0006	2,283,000	1,674,277	2,167,261
Emergency Shelter Grant	14.231	S-03-MC-19-0002	83,000	23,155	19,342
	14.231	S-04-MC-19-0002	83,510	67,133	72,497
Supportive Housing Program/Continuum of Care	14.235	IA 26B000001	129,045	2,538	2,547
	14.235	IA 26B200001	174,615	11,319	11,319
	14.235	IA 26B100001	492,104	126,470	70,161
	14.235	IA 26B400003	113,452	---	1,800
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	M-02-DC-19-0207	710,000	64,826	213,354
	14.239	M-03-DC-19-0207	583,623	504,428	531,875
	14.239	M-04-DC-19-0207	579,608	136,226	---
EDI Special Projects Program	14.246	B-00-SP-IA-0112	925,000	15,604	15,984
Fair Housing Assistance Program	14.401	FF207K027018	345,000	---	81,942
Section 8 Voucher Program	14.871	IA018V00090-V0093	4,489,927	4,576,470	4,519,404
Section 8 Voucher Program-FSS	14.871	IA018V00F04	59,084	30,681	28,856
<b>Passed through Ia. Dept. of Economic Development</b>					
Emergency Shelter Program	14.231	03ES009	86,000	26,453	26,357
	14.231	04ES009	70,000	50,836	52,585
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>					
<b>Passed through Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy</b>					
Edward Byrne Memorial Formula Grant	16.579	04A-0209	213,321	213,321	213,321
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>					
Local Law Enforcement Block Grants Program	16.592	03LBBX2298	48,911	---	48,911
	16.592	04LBBX1195	22,471	22,471	22,471
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	1999BUBX99002497	50,000	1,287	1,167
Office of Community Oriented Policing	16.710	98CKWX0054	134,588	9,000	77,875
	16.710	03CKWXK038	2,185,700	1,045,854	368,447
	16.710	04CKWX0381	2,100,000	1,625,533	1,742,427
	16.710	2001SHWX10639	250,000	72,542	6,095
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>					
<b>Federal Aviation Administration</b>					
Airport Improvement Project	20.106	AIP319008525	477,641	43,510	---
	20.106	AIP319008527	1,302,628	13,465	6,492
	20.106	AIP319008529	1,746,360	1,555,971	972,485
	20.106	AIP319008530	287,928	287,928	212,656
	20.106	AIP319008531	1,190,778	1,184,764	1,190,778
	20.106	AIP319008532	4,363,510	---	191,269
<b>Passed through Iowa Department of Transportation</b>					
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	BRM7057(2)8N97	929,698	95,465	---
	20.205	BRM7057(5)8N97	850,000	58,587	---
	20.205	BRM7057(19)8N97	680,000	---	36,553
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	HDP7057(628)7I97	3,422,025	763,631	781,036
	20.205	HDP7057(638)7I97	1,431,938	52,618	269,370
	20.205	STPA7057(625)8897	126,000	119,700	126,000
	20.205	UST201(98)4A97	162,173	82,817	2,696
Surface Transportation Program	20.205	STPU7057(630)7097	2,097,600	899,757	1,287,713
Transportation Enhancement Program	20.205	STPE7057(624)8V97	195,891	195,891	---
	20.205	STPESE7057(631)8T97	400,116	---	303,638
Transit JPA Capital Investment Assistance Prog	20.500	IA-03-0098-705-03	\$ 675,741	\$ 675,741	\$ 675,741

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS (CASH BASIS)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Grantor Agency Program Name	Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog#	Grant #	Award	Grant Revenues	Grant Expenditures
<b>FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION</b>					
Transit Capital Improvement Grants	20.500	IA90X186	\$ 126,449	\$ 8,888	\$ 8,888
	20.500	IA90X187	527,705	4,797	84,361
	20.507	IA90X244	138,860	56,162	56,107
	20.507	IA90X254	178,909	15,149	32,051
	20.507	IA90X255	778,054	55,852	---
	20.507	IA90X267	174,000	58,118	44,633
	20.507	IA90X281	278,977	2,559	29,745
Transit Operating Assistance	20.507	IA90X281	905,944	905,944	---
20.507	IA90X298	801,608	801,608	801,608	
<b>Passed through Iowa Department of Transportation</b>					
Section 5309 Discretionary Capital	20.507	IA030081	7,825,646	171,142	---
<b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
<b>Passed through Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau</b>					
Section 402 Highway Safety Grant	20.605	PAP 04-163, Task 61	14,000	14,000	9,951
	20.605	PAP 05-163, Task 60	32,000	---	22,283
Alcohol Incentive Grant	20.601	PAP 04-410, Task 36	17,000	3,280	572
	20.601	PAP 05-410, Task 32	20,000	12,112	20,000
<b>DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES</b>					
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program	66.466	FS-97-01-DWSRF-016	11,264,000	1,504,418	1,504,418
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY</b>					
Brownfield Pilots Cooperative Agreement	66.811	BP997782-01-0	350,000	50,500	27,267
	66.811	BL987064-01-0	1,000,000	1,400	1,130
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>					
Urban Search & Rescue Task Force	97.004	Sioux City SHSGP I	250,000	245,426	249,971
	97.004	Sioux City SHSGP II-03	489,165	208,275	274,257
	97.004	Sioux City SHSGP II-04	500,000	---	66,960
<b>OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY</b>					
High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area/HIDTA	N/A	ISPMWP556	128,000	94,772	74,836
	N/A	ISPMWP556	143,000	36,900	80,863
<b>FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY</b>					
<b>Passed through Ia. Dept. of Public Defense</b>					
Fire Act Grant	83.544	EMW-2003-FG-08756	133,560	---	5,976
	83.544	EMW-2004-FP-01946	\$ 1,120	1,120	1,120
<b>TOTAL FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</b>				<b>\$ 21,753,973</b>	<b>\$ 21,301,641</b>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS (CASH BASIS)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

Grantor Agency Program Name	Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog#	Grant #	Award	Grant Revenues	Grant Expenditures
<b>STATE AWARDS</b>					
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS</b>					
Cultural Enrichment		05-014	\$ 4,703	\$ 4,703	\$ 3,346
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					
Brownfield Project Financial Assistance		02-BRN-05	600,000	280,706	---
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM</b>					
Vision Iowa		001-VI-004	21,000,000	5,378,250	---
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					
Regional Fire Service		51905MGD01	6,250	6,250	---
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>					
STA Joint Participation Agreement		STA-FORM-705-FY05	269,266	269,266	269,266
Capital Improvements on Commercial Airports		CSVISUX(13)9197	73,111	23,746	18,791
		CSVISUX(15)9197	92,853	90,525	92,853
Commercial Air Service Vertical Infrastructure		91020SUX200	75,000	75,000	75,000
		91040SUX200	85,927	---	95,927
		91050SUX200	85,600	3,396	30,291
		91050SUX130	17,000	---	5,384
RISE Grant		RMT057(833)9D97	700,000	300,931	341,224
Small Community Air Service Development		OSY-2004-17343-105	609,800	52,353	155,296
Law Enforcement Personnel Agreement		D TSA 20-03-P-01616-04	99,871	25,949	10,599
		D TSA 20-03-P-01616-05	102,461	89,443	83,567
<b>STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY</b>					
REAP/HRDP		05-904	2,595	---	1,565
<b>STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA</b>					
Enrich Iowa		Enrich Iowa FY05 09/04	20,698	20,698	20,382
Library Infrastructure Program/Rebuild Iowa		Enrich Iowa FY05 12/04	12,007	12,007	8,940
<b>IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES</b>					
Floyd Monument Scenic Overlook Project		99R4JC	162,162	162,162	---
Regional Collection Center Grant		04-G592-02	\$ 100,000	3,910	40,114
<b>TOTAL STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</b>				<u>6,799,295</u>	<u>1,252,535</u>
<b>TOTAL FEDERAL &amp; STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE</b>				<u>\$ 28,553,268</u>	<u>\$ 22,554,176</u>

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2005**

- (1) The reporting entity for purposes of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is the same as used for reporting on the comprehensive annual financial report.
- (2) The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is prepared on the cash basis of accounting.
- (3) The City administers various loan programs, including the collection of principal and interest, for the Federal government. The City is also in the process of selling its public housing units. The amount of the silent second mortgages is the difference between the appraised value and the selling price. The mortgage is forgiven after the buyer has owned the home for seven years. The outstanding balances of these programs at June 30, 2005 are:

	<u>Balance</u>
CDBG loans	\$650,738
CDBG deferred loans	683,303
Public Hsg Silent 2nd Mortgages	78,300

- (4) The City accepts and approves loan applications under the Section 312 loan program. However, the proceeds of loans from the Federal government and repayment to the Federal government are not administered by the City and are not included in the current year activity for purposes of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.



**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2005**

---

5. Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting (Continued)

- 05-5-D – Bond Coverage – Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. However, we recommend that the amount of coverage be reviewed annually to insure that the coverage is adequate for current operations.
- 05-5-E – Council Minutes – We noted no transactions requiring approval, which had not been approved by the City Council.
- 05-5-F – Questionable Expenditures – We noted no questionable expenditures during our audit.
- 05-5-G – Revenue Bonds – No violations of revenue bond resolutions were noted.
- 05-5-H – Business Transactions – No business transactions between the City and City officials or employees were noted.
- 05-5-I – Cash and Investments – We noted no instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City's investment policy.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES**

**PFC Revenue and Disbursement Schedule**  
**Sioux Gateway Airport/Col. Bud Day Field Airport Authority**  
**7/1/04 - 6/30/05**

	FY-04 Program Total	Quarter 1 July - Sept.	Quarter 2 Oct. - Dec.	Quarter 3 Jan. - March	Quarter 4 April - June	FY-05 Total	FY-05 Program Total
<b>Revenue:</b>							
Collections	2,451,214	146	107	40,497	31,679	72,429	2,523,643
Interest	1,676	-	-	-	-	-	1,676
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2,452,890</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>40,497</b>	<b>31,679</b>	<b>72,429</b>	<b>2,525,319</b>
<b>Disbursements:</b>							
<b>Application #1</b>							
Taxiway C Extension	71,875	-	-	-	-	-	71,875
Snow Equip. & Fencing	38,347	-	-	-	-	-	38,347
Security Access	144,215	-	-	-	-	-	144,215
Snow Sweeper	21,000	-	-	-	-	-	21,000
Taxiway A & E	10,440	-	-	-	-	-	10,440
<b>Total Application #1</b>	<b>285,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>285,877</b>
<b>Application #2</b>							
Term. Access Road	493,138	-	-	-	-	-	493,138
Financing & Interest	243,428	-	-	-	-	-	243,428
Airfield Signage/Marking	61,160	-	-	-	-	-	61,160
Financing & Interest	30,316	-	-	-	-	-	30,316
Snow Removal Equip.	6,240	-	-	-	-	-	6,240
Runway 13/31 Rehab.	528,087	-	-	-	-	-	528,087
Financing & Interest	260,690	-	-	-	-	-	260,690
<b>Total Application #2</b>	<b>1,623,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,623,059</b>
<b>Application #3</b>							
Taxiway Alpha	134,515	-	-	-	-	-	134,515
Financing & Interest	53,363	-	-	-	-	-	53,363
Taxiway Echo	60,200	-	-	-	-	-	60,200
Financing & Interest	23,887	-	-	-	-	-	23,887
AirCarrier (SIDA) Ramp	146,108	-	-	-	-	-	146,108
Financing & Interest	41,617	-	-	11,815	-	11,815	53,432
Taxiway Bravo	15,400	-	-	-	-	-	15,400
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	6,058	-	6,058	6,058
Taxiway Charlie	8,218	-	-	-	-	-	8,218
Financing & Interest	6,168	-	-	-	-	-	6,168
Snow Plow (#29) Replace	-	-	-	20,990	-	20,990	20,990
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	8,327	-	8,327	8,327
Airport Master Plan	13,271	-	-	1,729	-	1,729	15,000
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	5,951	-	5,951	5,951
Taxiway A & E Constr. (impose)	25,899	-	-	-	-	-	25,899
Financing & Interest (impose)	14,348	-	-	-	-	-	14,348
<b>Total Application #3</b>	<b>542,994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,870</b>	<b>597,864</b>
<b>Application #4</b>							
Taxiway Bravo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxiway Charlie & Air Carrier Ramp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Snow Plow (#29) Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconstruct Alpha South & Echo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing & Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application #4</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Disbursements</b>	<b>2,451,930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,870</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,870</b>	<b>2,506,800</b>
<b>Net PFC Revenue (rev. - disb.)</b>		<b>146</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>(14,373)</b>	<b>31,679</b>	<b>17,559</b>	
<b>PFC Account Balance</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>(14,373)</b>	<b>31,679</b>	<b>17,559</b>	<b>18,519</b>

**Notes:**

1. Schedule is presented on the cash basis of accounting.

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH  
REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH  
MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
OMB CIRCULAR A133**



Suite 700 Terra Centre  
600 Fourth Street  
P.O. Box 298  
Sioux City, IA 51102-0298  
Phone (712) 252-5337

**Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each  
Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in  
Accordance with OMB Circular A-133**

The Honorable City Council  
of the City of Sioux City, Iowa:

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the City of Sioux City, Iowa (the City) with the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2005. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2005.

Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that noncompliance with applicable requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants caused by error or fraud that would be material in relation to a major federal program being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over compliance and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the members of the City Council, management and others within the City of Sioux City, Iowa, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Williams & Company P.C.*  
Certified Public Accountants

October 7, 2005  
Sioux City, Iowa

**CITY OF SIOUX CITY, IOWA  
REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND ON INTERNAL  
CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL  
REPORTING BASED ON AN AUDIT OF  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING  
STANDARDS**



Suite 700 Terra Centre  
600 Fourth Street  
P.O. Box 298  
Sioux City, IA 51102-0298  
Phone (712) 252-5337

**Report on Compliance and on Internal Control Over Financial  
Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in  
Accordance with Government Auditing Standards**

The Honorable City Council  
of the City of Sioux City, Iowa:

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Sioux City, Iowa (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2005 which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 7, 2005. We conducted our audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting. Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting would not necessarily disclose all matters in the internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses. A material weakness is a reportable condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements caused by error or fraud in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. We noted no matters involving the internal control over financial reporting and its operation that we consider to be material weaknesses.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the members of the City Council, management and others within the City of Sioux City, Iowa, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

*Williams & Company, P.C.*  
Certified Public Accountants

October 7, 2005  
Sioux City, Iowa



Suite 700 Terra Centre  
600 Fourth Street  
P.O. Box 298  
Sioux City, IA 51102-0298  
Phone (712) 252-5337

November 7, 2005

Mr. Paul Eckert  
City Manager  
City of Sioux City, IA

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the City of Sioux City, Iowa as of and for the year ended June 30, 2005, we have developed the following recommendations concerning matters relating to the internal controls over financial reporting, compliance and other accounting, administrative and operating matters. Our consideration of internal controls and compliance would not necessarily disclose all matters that might be significant deficiencies. None of the matters discussed below are considered to be material weaknesses in internal control or material compliance violations.

#### **Gifts/Incentives**

Finding: The City has the practice of giving to their employees gifts and/or incentives/rewards purchased with City funds. It is noted that it is the opinion of the city attorney that gifts as rewards for outstanding work and that serve the "public purpose" are allowable as referenced to an opinion of the Iowa Attorney General.

Response: The City Finance Department concurs with the City Attorney's opinion and feels that these transactions have been properly monitored and that all transactions have meet the public purpose test and have been properly monitored with adequate documentation being received for each transaction.

#### **Procurement Card Usage**

Finding: The City has issued a large number of procurement/purchasing cards to its employees for City use.

Response: The procurement cards used by the City are a technology recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association. The City feels that the templates in place for each card restricting the types of purchases that the individual card can make as well as the supervision process in place over the cards that the miss-use of the cards should not be of concern.

We would like to express our sincere appreciation for the hard work and dedication of the staff of the finance department. A special thanks to Donna Forker, Amy Walker, Carmie Hotchkiss, Patti Treptow and Shari Smith for their extra effort. Each year the organization continues to improve their financial reporting abilities and the accuracy of internally generated financial statements and reports.

We will be pleased to discuss these comments with you and, if desired, to assist you in implementing any of the suggestions.

Sincerely,

Certified Public Accountants